

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE  
ARMED FORCES EPIDEMIOLOGICAL BOARD

+ + + + +

MEETING

+ + + + +

TUESDAY,  
SEPTEMBER 12, 2000

The Board met at 7:30 a.m. at the Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, 503 Robert Grant Avenue, Silver Spring, Maryland, at 7:42 a.m., DR. F. MARC LaFORCE, President, presiding.

PRESENT:

Francois M. LaForce, M.D. [President, AFEB]  
Linda L. Alexander, Ph.D.  
David Atkins, M.D.  
S. William Berg, II, M.D., M.P.H.  
COL Dana Bradshaw, USAF, MC  
COL Crumrine  
Pierce Gardner, M.D.  
L. Julian Haywood, M.D.  
Dr. Charlie Hoke  
Philip J. Landrigan, M.D., M.Sc.  
CDR Sharon Ludwig  
LTC Vic MacIntosh  
Stanley I. Music, M.D., D.T.P.H.  
LTC Neville  
Stephen M. Ostroff, M.D., M.P.H.  
LTC Rick Riddle, Acting  
Dr. Paul Smith  
Rosemary K. Sokas, M.D.  
CAPT Kenneth Schor, MC, USN  
COL Ben Withers, MC, USA  
COL Benedict Diniega, MC, USA  
AFEB Executive Secretary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

| <u>AGENDA ITEM</u>                           | <u>PAGE</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Welcome                                      | 4           |
| Dr. LaForce                                  |             |
| Administrative Remarks                       | 4           |
| COL Diniega                                  |             |
| Welcome/WRAIR Brief                          | 15          |
| COL Crumrine                                 |             |
| Preventive Medicine Officer Updates          | 17          |
| LTC Riddle                                   | 17          |
| COL Withers                                  | 20          |
| COL Bradshaw                                 | 24          |
| CAPT Schor                                   | 49          |
| MAJOR Balough                                | 71          |
| CDR Ludwig                                   | 76          |
| Outbreak of Adenovirus - Ft. Benning         | 90          |
| Dr. DuVernoy                                 |             |
| Discussion                                   | 105         |
| BOARD  |             |
| Morbidity & Other Losses Associated with the | 113         |
| Failure of Adenovirus Vaccine                |             |
| CAPT Gray                                    | 113         |
| LTC Neville                                  | 130         |
| Discussion                                   | 143         |
| BOARD  |             |
| Hepatitis C in the Military                  | 168         |
| CAPT Hyams                                   |             |
| Discussion                                   | 185         |
| BOARD  |             |
| AVIP Update                                  | 195         |
| LTC Grabenstein                              |             |
| Discussion                                   | 205         |
| BOARD  |             |
| Update on STDs in the Military: Focus on     | 211         |
| Chlamydia Infections in Male Army Recruits   |             |
| Dr. Gaydos                                   |             |

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

| <u>AGENDA ITEM</u> (Continued)  | <u>PAGE</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Discussion<br>BOARD   | 225         |
| BW Syndromic Surveillance: Report of a<br>GEIS Workshop<br>MAJ Pavlin                                 | 247         |
| Discussion<br>BOARD   | 264         |
| Microbial-based cleaners<br>CAPT Bohnker  | 278         |
| Discussion<br>BOARD   | 273         |
| Update of DoD Ergonomics<br>LTC Lopez   | 292         |
| Discussion<br>BOARD   | 317         |
| Update on Mortality Registry and a Proposal<br>for an Injury Prevention Support Center<br>COL Gardner | 328         |
| Discussion<br>BOARD   | 348         |
| DoD West Nile Surveillance Program<br>MAJ Pavlin  | 357         |
| Discussion<br>BOARD   | 367         |
| Closing Remarks/Adjourn<br>Dr. LaForce<br>COL Diniega   | 382         |

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(7:42 a.m.)

WELCOME

PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: First off, this is my first visit to this facility, which apparently just opened. When did it open, March or something? Was it last March?

MR. MILLER: We've been moving in since May of last year.

PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Since May of last year. What a spectacular place. I'm looking forward if we have a chance to wander around a little bit later on, but what a beautiful facility. So it's obviously a pleasure for the Board to meet here.

Other than saying hello, I'm going to turn this over to Ben in terms of some administrative details for right now. Ben?

ADMINISTRATIVE REMARKS

COL DINIEGA: Good morning and welcome to the fall meeting. First off, I want to thank WRAIR and Colonel Crumrine for hosting the meeting. We missed one last year, primarily because they were in the process of moving. So there was an agreement between he and I to hold it off until

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they reopened and settled back in. They're settled  
2 in, and they're very willing to host us.

3 There's been a long relationship between  
4 the AFEB and WRAIR and especially the Division of  
5 Preventive Medicine. I also want to thank the  
6 Division of Preventive Medicine for their  
7 assistance in the pre-preparations, especially Mr.  
8 Steve Gubenia.

9 We are in a transition phase at the  
10 AFEB. So our membership with the people rotating  
11 off this past summer is down to 13. And ten of the  
12 members said that they'd be here today. We'll go  
13 around sometime later on and have them introduce  
14 themselves.

15 I also want to mention that we have  
16 several preventive medicine liaison officers that  
17 have rotated. And at least one I recognize in this  
18 forum. First is Captain Dave Trump, who has left  
19 his position at Health Affairs. Captain Trump is  
20 there. And he is now at the Uniformed Services  
21 University under a different kind of pressure.

22 Lieutenant Colonel Frank Souter is a  
23 Canadian medical liaison officer, has retired, and  
24 is replaced by Lieutenant Colonel Fensome, who,  
25 unfortunately, couldn't be here today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And then for the Coast Guard, Commander  
2 Tedesco has turned over the reins of liaison  
3 officer to the Board to Commander Sharon Ludwig,  
4 who is the preventive medicine officer. One of  
5 them was supposed to be here today. I'm sure  
6 they'll show up later.

7           We have an NCO provided by WRAIR to help  
8 us with the administrative things during the  
9 meeting. That's Staff Sergeant Truss, and she is  
10 standing here in the back. So if you need any help  
11 of any sort, messages, telephone calls, taxies, et  
12 cetera, directions, Sergeant Truss will be more  
13 than willing to help you.

14           The bathrooms are outside and to the  
15 right, catty-corner right here in the hallway.  
16 There is a cafeteria if you go straight down the  
17 hallway through the double doors to the left. And  
18 they have more substantial things than the coffee  
19 that I have here. For the coffee, we're asking for  
20 donations, 25 cents a cup or a dollar for the whole  
21 day, with whatever you want to do.

22           Thanks to Jean Ward for her  
23 administrative support in preparing for the  
24 meeting. She's unable to go to the meetings  
25 anymore, mainly because she has a medical profile

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 which limits her to no more than an R standing, an  
2 RFP.

3 As I said, we're in an in-between phase.

4 The preventive medicine staff officers met and  
5 reviewed the CVs that were submitted as nominations  
6 to the Board and actually selected seven people,  
7 but we ran out of people for one of the positions.

8 And so six people are in the appointment process.

9 I'll be soliciting on a continuous basis any  
10 recommendations for people to sit on the Board in  
11 any of those three committees.

12 I expect those appointments to be ready  
13 for their meeting, the winter meeting, which will  
14 happen January-February time frame, probably  
15 February time frame, of 2001.

16 There are sign-in sheets on the outside.

17 If you haven't signed in, please sign in sometime  
18 during the break or during the morning if you  
19 missed it on the way in.

20 As I mentioned, there's coffee only  
21 available in the room. Please be careful of the  
22 cups and don't ruin Colonel Crumrine's beautiful  
23 executive board room.

24 The cafeteria for lunch, also options  
25 for lunch are the PX complex north of the building

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 has a snack bar to include a deli section. And  
2 then across the street on Brookville Road, there  
3 are a couple of eateries, a deli, and a Mexican  
4 restaurant. So we'll have lunch, enough time to  
5 give people if people want to go elsewhere to do  
6 that, about an hour and 15 minutes.

7 Telephones for messages incoming go to  
8 the commander's office. The number is (301)  
9 319-9100 or 9209; the fax machine, (301) 319-9227.

10 And if anybody needs a taxi at any time during the  
11 meeting, Barwood Taxi is at (301) 984-1900.

12 A reminder to the Board members, the  
13 travel settlements at the end of this meeting,  
14 after you get home, if you can fill them in, the  
15 1352s, and send them in to Jean. And we'll review  
16 them and send them in for payment. And then once  
17 you get your white paid settlement voucher, be sure  
18 to send Jean a copy so we can track our expenses  
19 and our budget.

20 In the past, there have been some travel  
21 glitches where members have had to make last minute  
22 changes. If you'd take a look for those who flew  
23 in the itinerary from Carlton, on the last page is  
24 an 800 number that you can call 24 hours a day that  
25 Carlton has set up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           You can always work through them to make  
2 travel changes. And that would be whatever you  
3 made with them originally, usually the rental car  
4 and the airline. But you can do that at any time  
5 if you need to make travel changes.

6           We sent out a letter to the Board  
7 members with calendar. We need your non-available  
8 dates so we can look at the meetings for next year.

9           We want to stay in probably the February time  
10 frame for the winter meeting in a nice warm place.

11          And the Air Force is hosting next time. I  
12 mentioned Hickam, anyway someplace warm, no bias.

13          And then the meeting after that is our  
14 annual BW threat review, and that's normally in the  
15 May time frame. The chairman releases by the books  
16 they're supposed to review and releases a new BW  
17 threat list by 1 April. That has varied from year  
18 to year to mid April to end of April to sometime in  
19 May and one year none at all as they felt that they  
20 didn't need any change.

21          It's a responsibility of the Board to  
22 review those BW threats and make appropriate  
23 countermeasure recommendations. So I think the  
24 best timing for the meeting is mid May for that  
25 meeting. And that will be somewhere in the D.C.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 area.

2 And then the fall meeting, I think  
3 September is a very good time frame for the  
4 meeting, for most of the people involved with the  
5 meeting. So we do need the calendars back as soon  
6 as possible.

7 The agenda if you take a look at the  
8 agenda, it's pretty full. For the most part,  
9 speakers have 20 minutes and 10 minutes for  
10 discussion. Please leave time for the discussion  
11 period because that's what most people want to see  
12 from the Board, what comments they have on what's  
13 being presented.

14 Because this is a down time, I've tried  
15 to limit the amount of formal questions to the  
16 Board. With only 10 people, subcommittees will be  
17 comprised of anywhere from 2 to 3 people.

18 But there are two questions. One is the  
19 ongoing ergonomics question, and there will be an  
20 update by Lieutenant Colonel Lopez this afternoon.

21 The other question is a more formal  
22 question, and that's from the U.S. Navy. And  
23 that's looking at a criteria for assessing the  
24 performance of microbial-based cleaners. And we'll  
25 hear that presentation this afternoon, but this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 an area where in my discussions with people there  
2 is no regulation on those products. And so as the  
3 services start buying them, they want to take a  
4 look at what their performance criteria should be  
5 that they should be asking for.

6 I had sent that out on e-mail as a  
7 read-ahead. I think I only got one person who  
8 couldn't open the attachment this time. There have  
9 been problems with things going out in Word and  
10 people unable to open the attachment. If you let  
11 me know in the future, what I'll end up doing is  
12 just copying the attachment right into the body of  
13 the text of the e-mail.

14 Tomorrow morning there are two very,  
15 very -- they're all interesting presentations but  
16 two very interesting presentations with a  
17 historical slant.

18 If you look at your agenda, we need to  
19 make a correction. I have down there the "Disease  
20 and Non-battle Injuries" at 8:15 tomorrow morning  
21 "During the Korean War," Mr. Smith. It should be  
22 Dr. Smith. Dr. Bill Smith is the Chair of the  
23 Military History Department at USU. He was an  
24 understudy to Dr. Joy for many, many years. When  
25 Dr. Joy stepped down, he took over the department.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 So he'll be giving a very interesting talk.

2 Also, a long-time previous member and  
3 president of the Board, Dr. Ted Woodward has agreed  
4 to come and meet the current Board members and also  
5 give his comments and viewpoint on the AFEB. And  
6 that will be tomorrow morning after Dr. Smith's  
7 presentation.

8 If you take a look at the agenda on the  
9 front page, a couple of more corrections. The  
10 Health Affairs representative, since Dr. Trump left  
11 his position, his position remains unfilled And  
12 Lieutenant Colonel Rick Riddle is the acting  
13 liaison officer to the Board and is there  
14 temporarily. They're working hard to get a  
15 replacement. We'll see how that turns out.

16 Let's see. There was one more. In the  
17 2:15, 1415, presentation block that says, "To be  
18 determined," if you want to add "Microbial-Based  
19 Cleaners," that's when the question will be raised  
20 to the Board. Captain Bohnker, B-O-H-N-K-E-R, -- I  
21 think I'm saying his name correctly -- will be  
22 making that presentation.

23 We will have a break midmorning and  
24 mid-afternoon also. Did you want to mention the  
25 evening activities at this time?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE:     Yes.     As  
2     many of you know, I'm sort of a bachelor for a  
3     while in Georgetown since, unfortunately, we have  
4     not sold our house in Rochester yet.     So I am a  
5     split family.     My wife is in Rochester, and I am in  
6     Georgetown.     We're actually going to move this  
7     weekend, but I have the townhouse this week while  
8     the AFEB is meeting.     And so it's my pleasure to  
9     host a reception this evening at 1406 27th Street.

10                  We'll put it down.     It's actually very  
11     easy to get to from the Dupont Circle Metro stop or  
12     the Foggy Bottom Metro stop, either way.     And I was  
13     hoping that at the end of today's session to invite  
14     you all to come by and have some wine, beer,  
15     cheese, whatever, at the townhouse.

16                  And then there is a whole selection of  
17     restaurants around, those of you who are familiar  
18     with east Georgetown.     The Ethiopian restaurant is  
19     not far down the street.     There are Italian  
20     restaurants, Vietnamese restaurants all over the  
21     place.     And then we could split up in various  
22     culinary groups and go on from there.

23                  Then it's pretty easy to get back up  
24     because the subway, as I say, is right at Dupont  
25     Circle or at Georgetown, which then connects to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 line that comes right up here. It's really quite  
2 easy.

3 So I'll have a sort of rough map for  
4 this afternoon, but it's really quite simple to get  
5 to. Hopefully we'll see many of you this evening.

6 COL DINIEGA: Just a few more reminders,  
7 first to the speakers. Please stay within your  
8 allotted time. I'll wave my hand when you're at  
9 five minutes if I remember to.

10 The meeting is being recorded. It's  
11 being transcribed. So if you can state your name  
12 before you speak or make comments? The only way it  
13 can be picked up is through the microphones up here  
14 and the table. So if you want to come up, we'll  
15 slide the microphone down to anybody who wants to  
16 make comments from the audience.

17 Handouts from the speakers. If you give  
18 them to me before your presentation, I'll take  
19 care. I will take care of handing it out, and the  
20 order of handing it out is first to the table and  
21 then, secondly, to the audiences. We will put any  
22 leftovers over there on that table.

23 Then a reminder that this is an open  
24 meeting. Anybody can come to the meeting. And  
25 there may be members of the media present in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 audience.

2 With that, we can start.

3 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Okay. It  
4 begins with Colonel Crumrine, Commander at Walter  
5 Reed Army Institute of Research. Colonel Crumrine?

6 WELCOME/WRAIR BRIEF

7 COL CRUMRINE: Good morning. Well, I  
8 see familiar faces and unfamiliar faces. I'd like  
9 to welcome you all to the combined facility here.  
10 It's not only the WRAIR, the Walter Reed Army  
11 Institute of Research, but it's the home of the  
12 Naval Medical Research Center as well.

13 As part of a base realignment and  
14 closure action in the year of 1995, they have been  
15 collocated with us here. So you will see people in  
16 the Navy whites and khakis along with the folks in  
17 the Army greens. And we do have an Air Force  
18 officer up on the third floor now and then as well.

19 So we're pretty much a tri-service organization.

20 This institution has long been known in  
21 the field of preventive medicine and infectious  
22 disease. We also have responsibilities in combat  
23 casualty care as well and things we call  
24 operational medicine. And that research area  
25 focuses on sleep and performance issues.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           For those of you that have time, I  
2 welcome you to wander the facility at your own  
3 risk. Ask the researchers what they're doing. You  
4 may stay there longer than you expect. They all  
5 like to talk about their work. They're, quite  
6 rightly, proud of the work they do here.

7           We also have across the street from this  
8 facility this way a pilot bioproduction facility  
9 where we can make our own GMP lots of vaccine on a  
10 pilot basis and use that as a basic scale-up  
11 capability prior to going back out to commercial  
12 entities for full-scale production.

13           So we encompass a lot of work from basic  
14 to applied research clear up through to production,  
15 small-scale production, of vaccines. And we have  
16 the capability for doing clinical trials as well as  
17 a sleep suite, which is directly above us, where we  
18 can do some of our sleep and performance studies.

19           With that said, I don't want to take up  
20 too much of your time. As I told Ben earlier, I  
21 just came back from leave. My "In" box looks like  
22 your stack of handouts here.

23           So if you'll excuse me, after I welcome  
24 you, I will bid you a good meeting, welcome. If  
25 you're available at lunchtime, I will be glad to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 conduct some informal touring for small groups.  
2 And I can probably catch a few other guides. If  
3 you have specific questions, specific interests,  
4 let us know. If there is anything we can do to  
5 help you in addition, let us know.

6 Thank you.

7 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Thank you  
8 very much, Colonel.

9 Let's begin. We're a few minutes early,  
10 which is great. The Health Affairs representative,  
11 Lieutenant Colonel Rick Riddle?

12 PREVENTIVE MEDICINE OFFICER UPDATES

13 LTC RIDDLE: First, good morning. It's  
14 a pleasure for me to be here to represent Health  
15 Affairs. I can hardly take Captain Trump's place  
16 but maybe can fill in in the interim until we have  
17 a preventive medicine officer at Health Affairs.

18 I just wanted to update on a couple of  
19 things. As you may know, Dr. Clinton has been  
20 appointed as the Acting ASDHA. Dr. Clinton comes  
21 to us from the Public Health Service. He's a  
22 physician with an M.Ph. So I think he relates very  
23 well to the work of the Armed Forces  
24 Epidemiological Board.

25 Dr. Bailey moved over to the National

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Transportation Safety Agency. You may have  
2 recently seen her on TV addressing the Firestone  
3 tire issue. So it's kind of like out of the frying  
4 pan into the fire. So she's certainly been busy  
5 there.

6 I did want to thank the AFEB. Recently  
7 they did an evaluation of a manuscript for us on  
8 the squalene antibodies by Asa, et al. We  
9 certainly appreciate that, and I think that goes to  
10 the merit of the AFEB on our previous responses to  
11 Congress on this issue.

12 They usually had a letter back to us  
13 before they received our letter. I think they took  
14 the AFEB review with the merit that it deserves.  
15 And we haven't heard anything back. So hopefully  
16 that reinforced I think the findings that the AFEB  
17 had and certainly our feelings with that work and  
18 certainly appreciate that from our perspective.

19 Some of the recent activities at Health  
20 Affairs certainly have been focused on the budget,  
21 the expansion of care to our beneficiaries under  
22 the Warner Amendment. We expect that to come out  
23 in the authorization bill, maybe as early as this  
24 week. So that's going to be important for us to  
25 work through.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Certainly another issue of concern that  
2           has been on the table for us is the Boxer amendment  
3           in the appropriations bill, which has some severe  
4           limitations on our ability within the Department to  
5           share information and medical records of active  
6           duty and beneficiaries outside DOD.     So we're  
7           certainly working that issue very hard and hope to  
8           make some progress with that.

9           One of the issues on the agenda for the  
10          AFEB today is the adenovirus.   And I look forward  
11          to the presentations by Dr. Gray and others on  
12          that.   It might be of some merit in the absence of  
13          a vaccine for the AFEB to re-look the preventive  
14          medicine and public health practices in place at  
15          the recruit training centers and maybe update the  
16          prior recommendations that we had as to how we can  
17          address the morbidity from adenovirus in the  
18          interim because certainly the ability to bring a  
19          vaccine online or to have a vaccine is many years  
20          down the road.   In addition to those issues, I  
21          think we need to look at what we can do from a  
22          preventive medicine perspective.

23          We have been working very closely with  
24          the    Joint    Preventive    Medicine    Policy    Group  
25          addressing the national influenza vaccine shortage.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 And Colonel Bradshaw is going to provide an update  
2 to the Board on our current plans and where we're  
3 going with that issue.

4 We certainly appreciate our working with  
5 CDC on a myriad of issues and kind of look forward  
6 to a relationship there and with the Board and  
7 hopefully filling Captain Trump's position and  
8 getting a preventive medicine officer on staff.

9 I think that kind of reflects overall  
10 the services' shortage of preventive medicine  
11 assets. We have tried to address that issue and  
12 certainly hope we have more focus within the  
13 services to fill those positions and fill the  
14 preventive medicine officer slots.

15 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Questions?

16 Ben, you're on.

17 COL WITHERS: Thank you.

18 Good morning, Board members. I'm  
19 Colonel Withers, Army representative to the AFEB.  
20 Frankly, I'm going to be very brief this morning.  
21 Colonel Bradshaw is going to cover flu. That's  
22 really all of our big issue right now. And Major  
23 Pavlin will cover West Nile virus in great detail,  
24 overall program.

25 Really, the only thing I wanted to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 discuss was a little bit of West Nile virus  
2 surveillance results at some Army installations.  
3 We've actually only had activity -- we've had a  
4 little bit of West Nile surveillance activity at  
5 two Army installations this year. Really, none of  
6 them is that big a deal but just thought I would  
7 bring up something interesting.

8 One is at Fort Hamilton. That's a tiny,  
9 little post, 180 acres. I don't know why we still  
10 own it, frankly, but it's on the east side of the  
11 Verrazano Narrows Bridge. Of course, it's in the  
12 hotbed of West Nile virus activity.

13 There was a dead crow found there back  
14 in late August. So that generated a lot of  
15 excitement. The city decided to spray in the area.  
16 We have had ongoing, meanly weekly,  
17 mosquito-trapping surveillance for mosquitos at  
18 most of our installations in the East Coast all  
19 summer. This sparked enhanced surveillance.

20 We did, in fact, conduct enhanced  
21 surveillance the night before the city sprayed and,  
22 lo and behold, found a couple of mosquitos.  
23 Actually, three pools if I've got it right or three  
24 *Culex pipiens* mosquitos were found in a pool. A  
25 pool is a group of 25 mosquitos sorted by species.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       They can all come from the same trap, but they  
2       take them and divide them into pools.

3               Anyway, the spring did, in fact, cause a  
4       large knockdown in the mosquito population.    The  
5       very next night, very few mosquitos were found,  
6       only about ten percent, and none infected.

7               So we're simply continuing ongoing  
8       mosquito surveillance.    And the locals at Fort  
9       Hamilton are also redoubling their efforts to knock  
10      down the mosquito population through what they can  
11      do around the housing area and whatnot.

12              At West Point, 50 miles north of New  
13      York City, we've also had regular non-enhanced  
14      surveillance -- that's weekly -- done by the local  
15      engineers and whatnot.

16              No infected mosquitos have been found at  
17      West Point.   However, three dead birds were found:  
18      one in late August, two in early September.   They  
19      were a house sparrow and two cedar waxwings.

20              We dispatched a team and conducted  
21      enhanced surveillance for a week or two but decided  
22      that no particular extra-area spraying or  
23      countermeasures were necessary.   So we're simply  
24      continuing local measures there, surveillance and  
25      local measures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   That's all.   Are there any questions?

2           Yes, sir?

3                   DR. LANDRIGAN:   Colonel, do the local  
4           measures include sending troops around every couple  
5           or three days to deal with any standing water; for  
6           example, setting up the canvas to --

7                   COL WITHERS:   Yes.   Our local measures  
8           have included just good spraying that should be  
9           adequate given the installation and, yes, attention  
10          to standing water pools to get rid of them and to  
11          spray them as needed.

12                  That's actually done -- you mentioned  
13          troops.  It's done by the facility engineer at Army  
14          installations, actually.  It wouldn't be a soldier  
15          activity, but our civil engineers would do that.

16                  Any others?

17                  PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE:   Yes.   I  
18          assume there have been no suspected cases or any  
19          disease related to this, has there?

20                  COL WITHERS:   Well, not on the Army  
21          installation.

22                  PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE:   Right.

23                  COL WITHERS:   Nationwide I think we've  
24          had eight or --

25                  PRESIDING   OFFICER   LaFORCE:           No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Nationwide I understand that.

2 COL WITHERS: Yes. Eight.

3 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: But within  
4 the military --

5 COL WITHERS: Right. That's correct.

6 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Okay. Fine.

7 COL DINIEGA: Just a comment. Later  
8 this afternoon Major Julie Pavlin will be talking  
9 about DOD's West Nile fever surveillance program.  
10 And she'll have more detail in what the military is  
11 doing specifically on installations within the risk  
12 areas.

13 COL WITHERS: Any others?

14 (No response.)

15 COL WITHERS: Thank you.

16 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Thank you,  
17 Colonel Withers.

18 Colonel Bradshaw, the Air Force Surgeon  
19 General's office.

20 COL BRADSHAW: As has already been  
21 mentioned, I am speaking I guess for the Air Force  
22 but also kind of in a joint capacity today as the  
23 current Chair of the Joint Preventive Medicine  
24 Policy Group.

25 As many of you are probably aware, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 CDC in July mentioned that there was going to be a  
2 delay and essentially a functional shortage of the  
3 influenza vaccine this year.

4 The Joint Preventive Medicine Policy  
5 Group working with several others from the  
6 logistician community, some of our infectious  
7 disease folks, someone from the pharmacoeconomic  
8 center, and several other individuals are working  
9 on a plan to take the CDC recommendations and try  
10 to move forward with them. So this is what we have  
11 been working on.

12 And so I agreed to try and take the  
13 overall view of the influenza vaccine shortage  
14 approach. And then you may hear some things from  
15 some of the other preventive medicine officers on  
16 some things pertinent to their particular service,  
17 but that's what I will be focusing on.

18 So if we can go ahead, go to the next  
19 slide. As noted, the CDC came out with their first  
20 notice on this in July. Where they said there was  
21 a definite delay and possible shortage, this was  
22 because of lower than expected production yields,  
23 but this was mainly with the Panama A strain, which  
24 is a new strain added this year.

25 Some of the companies had some problems

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in initially growing this and the eggs. Those  
2 problems I think have since been resolved fairly  
3 well, but a couple of the manufacturers -- we have  
4 four licensed manufacturers here in the United  
5 States.

6 And two of the four had problems in  
7 their production line with FDA processes. One of  
8 those seems to have solved those, but one of them  
9 still is not in production. So that has  
10 complicated the problem that we had with growing  
11 the new strains that were added.

12 Next slide. Because of this, CDC  
13 decided that since we would have a functional  
14 shortage and delay, that for some people,  
15 particularly those that organized campaigns would  
16 be in place for, that those should be delayed at  
17 least until November.

18 The routine vaccination of individuals  
19 who are at high risk for complications of influenza  
20 would go ahead and proceed as usual through their  
21 health care providers, but any other individuals,  
22 those things should be delayed.

23 In this setting, it was mentioned that  
24 we should develop provider-specific contingency  
25 plans to deal with the problem: the influenza

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 vaccine shortage.

2           Next slide. Now, in the Department of  
3 Defense, in the military, we historically have used  
4 about 2.8 million doses a year. Now, currently  
5 what we have on hand is just barely 240 or 230  
6 thousand doses, which one manufacturer has supplied  
7 and got out on time. And we have that in the  
8 repository at the Defense Supply Center in  
9 Philadelphia.

10           Our major supplier, one of our  
11 contractors, supplies 2.5 million of our 2.8  
12 million doses. Unfortunately, this supplier is one  
13 of those that has had problems with their FDA  
14 processes. And so they are going to be delayed,  
15 but the word is that they expect to have vaccine  
16 available early in October. And that is not  
17 changed, but still it's a little bit iffy. There  
18 are another 40,000 doses that we expect from  
19 another manufacturer in October-November time  
20 frame.

21           Next slide. Now, this is some estimates  
22 that we did through the Population Health Support  
23 Office and PASBO, which is the Army's patient  
24 administration information source.

25           Looking in the SIDR/SADR databases for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our populations over 65, which is one of the  
2 high-risk categories, the users, which is sort of a  
3 construct, actually, a composite based on  
4 calculations of people that use various different  
5 services at the facilities, -- so, for instance, a  
6 person who uses the pharmacy only, the pharmacy  
7 benefit only, would be a .2 FTE, or full-time  
8 equivalent. So it's kind of a complex calculation  
9 here, but this is just an estimate for us of who  
10 actually is using our facilities.

11 That's about 360,000, which you can see  
12 quickly dwarfs the available vaccine that we have  
13 on hand if indeed every one of those was really  
14 using our facilities in an eligible beneficiary.

15 For those that are high-risk medically,  
16 those with things like diabetes or chronic  
17 obstructive pulmonary disease or other problems,  
18 those we found looking at the ICD-9 codes, we have  
19 about 50,000 of those. So those we probably should  
20 not have too much of a problem with.

21 For our pregnant patients, those in  
22 second and third trimester of pregnancy, we have  
23 another 50-some odd thousand. So if it was just  
24 those two groups, we should probably adequately be  
25 able to cover those individuals with the vaccine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that we currently have on hand. So the big  
2 question mark is really about the elderly  
3 population, how many of those actually would be  
4 involved.

5 If we look at all eligibles, for  
6 instance, most of our over 65 are supposed to be  
7 taken care of by Medicare. But if all of those  
8 hear there's a shortage and flood into our military  
9 treatment facilities, then we could, of course, be  
10 overwhelmed fairly quickly.

11 Go ahead. Next slide, please. One of  
12 the problems is that the current CDC  
13 recommendations did not specifically discuss the  
14 military issues, specifically the military issue of  
15 readiness.

16 Now, the pandemic plans that have been  
17 discussed in draft form do include infrastructure.

18 And that includes like emergency first responders.

19 It also specifically mentions military  
20 and the military readiness issue, but that's in the  
21 pandemic setting. And when I brought this up at  
22 the last Advisory Committee for Immunization  
23 Practices meeting, this shortage plan really  
24 doesn't address or include that.

25 As a consequence, the Joint Preventive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Medicine Policy Group has tried to look at this,  
2 our issues of military readiness, and try and fit  
3 it in with our responsibility to our vulnerable  
4 populations to see how we can prioritize them and  
5 try and cover all of our responsibilities in the  
6 military services and also the Coast Guard.

7           Next slide, please. This is the vaccine  
8 prioritization we have come up with. It very  
9 closely follows the CDC recommendations. The one  
10 exception is at the top. We have tried to identify  
11 some mission-essential or mission-critical  
12 personnel which would proceed in parallel with our  
13 vulnerable populations, although this we're trying  
14 to communicate to our line side that this has got  
15 to be very granular. And it's got to be down in  
16 the few thousands, even at the most tens of  
17 thousands, and that it has to be really looked at  
18 carefully to see who really is mission-essential.

19           Of course, the other things follow  
20 fairly straight in line except that we shortly  
21 after the major, the high-risk people, and the  
22 health care workers, we start moving in our other  
23 operation of military personnel, other populations  
24 where epidemic outbreaks might be a problem, such  
25 as our trainee populations, and then on down the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 line. This fairly well tracks pretty closely with  
2 the CDC recommendations.

3 Next slide, please.

4 COL GARDNER: Can you give us some  
5 numbers on those seven groups?

6 COL BRADSHAW: Well, that's what we  
7 tried to do with the earlier slide. We mainly  
8 looked at the high-risk folks because those are the  
9 ones that we knew would be right up front. What we  
10 don't have a good handle on is, for instance,  
11 what's going to end up being mission-critical.

12 We have very large lumped categories,  
13 for instance, like the folks that are forward in  
14 southwest Asia, in Korea, which are hot spots, but  
15 among those, for instance, there is also shipboard  
16 populations, where we think people would be more  
17 vulnerable and they would also be kind of  
18 mission-critical. Those could be very large  
19 populations indeed. And, again, that would tend to  
20 overwhelm our 230,000 doses that we have in hand.

21 So that's where we're going to have to  
22 pare things back with the line and look at: Well,  
23 should it be pilots, air traffic controllers,  
24 special operations personnel, a few other people in  
25 command and control? It really has to be looked at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in specific detail and get very granular.

2 Next slide, please. This is just  
3 looking. Sharon Ludwig took the information that  
4 was in the spring MMWR, which were the general  
5 recommendations on influenza that CDC put out,  
6 looked at the hospitalization rates, took the  
7 lowest category as one that did rate ratios.

8 And this kind of shows you the  
9 higher-risk versus lower-risk populations,  
10 "higher-risk" meaning those medically high at risk  
11 and what their risk for hospitalization is.

12 And it's a U-shaped curve where the very  
13 young and very old are really at most risk. And if  
14 you'll notice, those over 65 as a whole category  
15 are at higher risk than the next category down who  
16 have medical conditions that would give them an  
17 indication for vaccine. So this just kind of helps  
18 put the prioritization scheme in some perspective.

19 Next slide, please. We mentioned  
20 antiviral drugs in our plan. However, they're  
21 really not recommended for widespread use in  
22 prophylaxis. Treatment only gains you about an  
23 extra day. And there's no good evidence to show  
24 that it prevents complications.

25 So CDC is not really recommending a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 of use for the antivirals. However, certain  
2 populations, like our trainee populations, if we  
3 identify an outbreak, we can cohort them. We can  
4 put them on antivirals. And that might be a place  
5 where we could utilize antivirals.

6 Next slide. This is the vaccine  
7 distribution plan. We currently have about ten  
8 percent of the vaccine on hand, as you heard  
9 earlier. We plan for the supply center to  
10 distribute the vaccine proportionally based on the  
11 historic requirements that have been submitted by  
12 the military treatment facilities.

13 Local distribution would then be by the  
14 priorities that we have agreed upon or are trying  
15 to agree upon. And then the additional vaccine  
16 would be distributed when it becomes available.  
17 That's our current plan for distribution.

18 Next slide. This just notes that we  
19 have been able to plug in from Captain Trump's  
20 previous involvement with the ACIP. I'm taking the  
21 interim role in that.

22 So we are participating in the influenza  
23 planning activities. The plan for prioritization  
24 is currently being staffed by Health Affairs out  
25 through the service SGs and also the Joint Staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and on the line side.

2           Next slide. These are just some future  
3 recommendations to consider. I think we're kind of  
4 caught right now because the majority of our supply  
5 is from one of the problem manufacturers. And it  
6 may be better that since we have three on contract,  
7 maybe we spread that out a little better and it  
8 might make us less vulnerable.

9           We need some surge capacity among the  
10 suppliers so that we could shift to another one who  
11 is not having production problems. And at the  
12 national level, there are questions about: Is  
13 there any way to move strain decisions earlier? Of  
14 course, we need to look at faster growth  
15 methodologies.

16           Last slide here. I just wanted to  
17 quickly mention some responses somebody may have  
18 mentioned before, but I know the Board likes to see  
19 where we're acting on the recommendations.

20           The Air Force has implemented varicella  
21 screening and immunization in our recruit  
22 populations. And we have a plan for using history  
23 to update other vulnerable people in that setting.

24           The chlamydia prevalence. Lieutenant  
25 Colonel Neville is planning a prevalence study in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 our population since we don't have that data,  
2 although we are looking carefully at the data that  
3 had been supplied by others in the Army and Navy.

4 We also have made the move this summer  
5 to put all of our beneficiaries in a military  
6 immunization tracking system registry. So we will  
7 have an immunization registry of all of our  
8 beneficiaries now. We did the active duty in 1998,  
9 and we have now picked up all other beneficiaries.

10 So we will have that capability of tracking  
11 everyone.

12 We're also doing the individual medical  
13 readiness software, which will help us track our  
14 readiness needs. Just a quick update on Air  
15 Force-specific issues.

16 Any questions now?

17 COL GARDNER: Yes. I've got a few. I  
18 was on a conference call the other day with CDC.  
19 Were you on that one, too?

20 COL BRADSHAW: Yes.

21 COL GARDNER: In going back to all of  
22 the seven groups, it seems to me you'll require  
23 more than 2.8 million doses.

24 COL BRADSHAW: We are. Well,  
25 potentially it could be, but our historical use,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 realizing that not everybody takes advantage of  
2 what's offered ends up being 2.8 million.

3 COL GARDNER: By quite a lot, right,  
4 because somebody elderly you are giving -- about  
5 one in seven, I guess, of people are accessing it  
6 through military, the elderly.

7 I guess my questions were a couple.  
8 One, would the military consider going in a  
9 different direction than CDC in terms of --  
10 everyone would agree that the elderly and the  
11 mission-essential folks should be highest priority,  
12 I think. The question is: As you move down the  
13 list, what looks more like civilian priorities,  
14 where the strong consensus is to try to direct, as  
15 possible, vaccine that's available early toward the  
16 high-risk people, rather than the well people,  
17 which currently consume about half of the vaccine  
18 in the United States.

19 So yesterday, the roundtable discussion,  
20 how do you not give it to the 40-year-old healthy  
21 person and get it to the elderly or other people?  
22 And some of the groups further down your list were  
23 more in that category than the high list.

24 So one of the questions that occurred to  
25 me, would one consider a policy of stockpiling the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 neuraminidase inhibitors, perhaps as an early --  
2 there are two other facts. One was that we didn't  
3 seem to have a lot of early data from the  
4 surveillance system that there is a lot of  
5 influenza this year. The surveillance from Asia  
6 and South America that was reported showed  
7 relatively low levels of influenza at this time of  
8 year. So it doesn't look at this point that we're  
9 in for a big year, but that's preliminary data.

10 Secondly, there was a more optimistic  
11 report than previously about the ultimate  
12 availability of the vaccine and that this is more a  
13 delay than a shortage, but that was not a definite  
14 feeling. That was the consensus.

15 So the strategy I guess that occurred to  
16 me would be a couple. One, should we be  
17 stockpiling neuraminidase or something that might  
18 help in an epidemic situation should it hit?

19 Secondly, because we're only going to  
20 get a tenth of the vaccine that we're looking for  
21 on time because of the trouble with the Wyeth  
22 vaccine, would you consider a magnanimous gesture  
23 by the military in which you would prioritize to  
24 just giving the high-risk and the mission-essential  
25 folks but for the other folks you would release the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 vaccine recommendations until availability?

2           You may not have a choice on that in  
3 order for it to be given to the high-risk civilians  
4 I guess is the other issue. You would take a  
5 chemoprophylactic more aggressive approach, whether  
6 by choice or become less aggressive for the lower  
7 priority groups on your list.

8           COL BRADSHAW: I think, as I mentioned  
9 yesterday, the problem for us is that one of our  
10 major manufacturers and contractors is one of those  
11 that has a problem with the delay. So it's almost  
12 a moot --

13           COL GARDNER: You may not have a choice  
14 on this.

15           COL BRADSHAW: It's almost a moot point.  
16 Our plan is I think to do our high-risk folks  
17 first if we can and a few mission-critical folks  
18 and then as vaccine becomes available, which is  
19 very similar to the CDC recommendations, then go  
20 with our more organized approach with lower-risk or  
21 individuals, which makes me think that we will  
22 probably be in a position of not necessarily being  
23 able to help out on the early side with the  
24 high-risk folks by shifting vaccine.

25           I mean, I think we do have, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 instance, with our trainee populations a plan of  
2 using antivirals possibly with them if vaccine is  
3 not yet available. And that's a contingency for  
4 that purpose.

5 COL GARDNER: Are we stockpiling the  
6 antivirals?

7 COL BRADSHAW: We have not made a  
8 decision to do that right now because, I mean, CDC  
9 doesn't really recommend them strongly in use. And  
10 I really think the only ones that probably need to  
11 consider that for our folks would be our training  
12 centers and perhaps -- you know, I don't know if  
13 the Navy has decided whether or not they want to  
14 use it for shipboard personnel, but it would seem  
15 to be unwieldy to do that. So it's outbreak  
16 control in my mind.

17 Dr. Ostroff?

18 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Could I ask  
19 members to just introduce themselves before you  
20 make a comment for the record, please?

21 DR. OSTROFF: Steve Ostroff from CDC.

22 If I remember correctly, a couple of  
23 years ago when A Sydney came along, the vaccine  
24 clearly didn't work that particular year. In fact,  
25 if I remember, the military did vaccine efficacy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 estimates of basically zero.

2 I'm wondering if you looked at your data  
3 from that particular year to help guide you in  
4 terms of your prioritization based on where you saw  
5 particular problems that year when essentially  
6 there was no vaccine either.

7 COL BRADSHAW: We did not. I don't know  
8 if anybody else did, but I know it did come up in  
9 our discussions.

10 Yes?

11 DR. ALEXANDER: I'm Linda Alexander. I  
12 had a question about your chlamydia prevalence  
13 study. Would you describe that a little bit? Are  
14 you doing males and females? And are you just  
15 looking at new recruits?

16 COL BRADSHAW: I'm going to defer to Dr.  
17 Neville. He's trying to take the lead on that for  
18 us.

19 LTC NEVILLE: Yes. We're still in the  
20 planning stages, but we do plan to look at females  
21 first and then males. It's a relatively small  
22 sample. It's almost more of a feasibility study  
23 for the basic trainees because the basic training  
24 population or the basic training time in the Air  
25 Force is so compact and full of stuff.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           So to squeeze in a screening test and  
2 then to follow up for causes, contact tracing for  
3 females is a little bit of a challenge. So this is  
4 more of a feasibility, a very small prevalence  
5 study. I mean small numbers I should say, not the  
6 thousands that you see in the RME.

7           DR. ALEXANDER: Right.

8           LTC NEVILLE: If it works, if it's  
9 feasible and it works, then it may grow to doing it  
10 for all of the trainees as they come in.

11          DR. ALEXANDER: Are you saying that when  
12 female recruits come into the Air Force, they have  
13 a gynecological exam as part of their in  
14 processing?

15          LTC NEVILLE: No.

16          DR. ALEXANDER: No?

17          LTC NEVILLE: They should have had that  
18 at the stages before they arrive at basic training  
19 for their physicals to see if they're eligible for  
20 the military.

21          DR. ALEXANDER: And is screening done  
22 then?

23          LTC NEVILLE: I don't think so, not for  
24 chlamydia, no. In fact, I'm sure it isn't because  
25 that's just an exam. They don't have the follow-up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Pap smears and treat them if it's positive and so  
2 on because subsequent to that basic training, they  
3 go up to their technical schools and their first  
4 assignments and so on. And as those months go by,  
5 they'll get their regular Pap smears and so on.

6 At that point, then the screening could  
7 occur if it doesn't when they first come in as  
8 basic trainees. I don't think that's happening  
9 right now.

10 DR. ALEXANDER: I think what I find  
11 alarming is that it's such a missed opportunity.  
12 If we have regular gynecologic screening, it's a  
13 golden opportunity to do chlamydia screening,  
14 particularly in women. And that's what CDC has  
15 been recommending for a number of years.

16 So to find a standard of care in the  
17 military that's less than the standard of care in  
18 populations across the U.S. is something that I  
19 find that's disconcerting.

20 LTC NEVILLE: I agree.

21 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: What if we  
22 come back to the -- this is a point, by the way,  
23 that has been made before and one that continues to  
24 bother some of us, this issue about what we do  
25 really ought not to be any less than what is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 standard in the civilian community.

2 The second issue has to do, again, with  
3 these antivirals and the question: Is there going  
4 to be an effort, Colonel Bradshaw, to either have  
5 more thought or more reflection about this issue?

6 Because I see a couple of problems.  
7 One, I see tremendous pressure being brought to  
8 bear. Let's assume that the worst happens, that an  
9 epidemic does follow and there are real shortages.  
10 I would think in terms of just the issue of  
11 military preparedness, that's a big, big deal  
12 because of the chaos that --

13 COL BRADSHAW: There have been extensive  
14 discussions on the issues of antivirals. And we  
15 have also developed a paper with guidance for their  
16 use. But there are issues.

17 For instance, the amantadine and  
18 rimantadine have a fairly high incidence of CNS  
19 side effects, about 12-13 percent with amantadine.

20 I think it was, what, about six percent perhaps  
21 with rimantadine.

22 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Okay. But  
23 that's age-specific and much higher in older age  
24 groups.

25 COL BRADSHAW: Right. For instance, in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 flying personnel, we can't use it. So, I mean,  
2 then you're looking at the more expensive drugs,  
3 which are significantly more expensive, like  
4 neuraminidase inhibitors.

5 But those, for instance, are, at least  
6 in terms of what their actual package insert is for  
7 is for treatment, not prophylaxis; whereas, we  
8 think that prophylaxis is the main use that we  
9 would have for these in many respects.

10 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: One is  
11 licensed, I believe, for prophylaxis.

12 COL BRADSHAW: I don't think it's  
13 licensed yet. Nijon published an article where  
14 they used it for prophylaxis, but it's not  
15 licensed. And the package insert doesn't state  
16 that, to my knowledge. In sultramavir, there is an  
17 article that showed it was used for prophylaxis.

18 COL WITHERS: I recently checked the PDR  
19 Online. And neither one said that it was licensed.

20 COL BRADSHAW: And also the CDC  
21 documents and recommendations state the same thing.

22 DR. OSTROFF: I don't know to what  
23 degree it came up on the call yesterday, but we had  
24 the experience with the avian influenza problem a  
25 couple of years ago in Hong Kong of looking to see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 whether or not how much amantadine and rimantadine  
2 was available. There's not a lot available.

3 So there is going to be significant  
4 pressure. If it needs to be used, there's going to  
5 be a lot of people competing for that drug.

6 COL BRADSHAW: And at the CDC level,  
7 they're talking about stockpiling the raw  
8 materials, other issues like that, enrolling stock.

9 All of those issues are being discussed, even at  
10 the national level. But at least in the  
11 conversations that I participated in recently, they  
12 continue to downplay the role for antivirals. We  
13 think we have some certain populations that we  
14 would have a use for them, though.

15 COL GARDNER: And particularly in years  
16 where the vaccine doesn't look very effective, it  
17 seems to me that's all you've got. In terms of  
18 military preparedness, I would think there would be  
19 a very special case to be made for stockpiling  
20 neuraminidases.

21 COL BRADSHAW: It could be a  
22 consideration.

23 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Bill?

24 DR. BERG: Bill Berg.

25 Colonel, if you end up using the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     neuraminidase inhibitors prophylactically, how will  
2     you handle the issue of informed consent?

3             COL BRADSHAW: Well, that's the problem.

4             DR. BERG: I think the literature  
5     clearly supports this, but based on the Desert  
6     Storm experience, there was a lot of outcry  
7     afterwards about using these so-called experimental  
8     drugs.

9             COL BRADSHAW: Exactly. That's exactly  
10    the problem, why I brought up the distinction,  
11    because it would have to be done by IND if we did  
12    it as a policy. We could probably skirt the issue  
13    by saying the individual providers could take their  
14    usual judgmental discretion and prescribe them, but  
15    if we did it as, say, a health affairs policy, then  
16    it would have to be by informed consent.

17            PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes, sir?

18            CAPT SCHOR: This is Ken Schor. From a  
19    Navy perspective, -- and I'll speak for Wayne  
20    McBride also since I just chopped a message that's  
21    going to go out as a heads up to everybody in the  
22    naval services -- there is a two-pronged approach  
23    for this.

24            One is to the hospitals, to tie that in  
25    to the providers, let them make the decisions on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the individual patients, who have high-risk  
2 conditions and made neuraminidase inhibitors.

3 On a population approach, we're planning  
4 to tie that into the preventive medicine units and  
5 tie that in to an outbreak response so that as  
6 concerns about a possible outbreak based on  
7 surveillance, outpatient surveillance, on ships or  
8 with Marines indicate an increase in prevalence of  
9 ILI in a week, that that should alert the PrevMed  
10 units.

11 And they should then have some level of  
12 control over rapid diagnostics, which based on  
13 sensitivities and issues with prevalence, they can  
14 sort through those issues and also sort through the  
15 indications for starting prophylaxis.

16 In general, we have a sense that there  
17 is a very low need. Even if there is a limited  
18 outbreak, this just wouldn't be used that much. We  
19 don't see that the young active duty force would  
20 either: one, comply with taking it or that the  
21 commanders would see a huge need to take that  
22 unless there was a ship very much, say, in the  
23 Persian Gulf and Saddam started doing crazy things  
24 and they were very much on the hook to do  
25 something. That might be a very specific case.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           With potential side effects, the  
2 technology that they have at their disposal that  
3 they have to have their full faculty, even if  
4 they're not flight crew, they're what standing  
5 abilities are very critical to us.

6           COL BRADSHAW: I should also mention  
7 that we do have a surveillance plan in effect as  
8 well where we're using the Naval Health Research  
9 Center with their respiratory surveillance at the  
10 recruit centers and then the Project GARGLE. And  
11 we're adding some Army posts and so on to our  
12 surveillance net. So we're going to be looking  
13 very carefully at that and also having people do  
14 syndromic surveillance in the facilities.

15           One last quick thing. I would just want  
16 to introduce Lieutenant Colonel Vic MacIntosh. Vic  
17 is a new preventive medicine officer that is going  
18 to be working with me. Unfortunately, we have the  
19 Military Veterans Health Coordinating Board that is  
20 meeting simultaneously. So some of us are going to  
21 have to leave and go participate in that, but  
22 Colonel MacIntosh will be representing me at the  
23 AFEB.

24           So thank you.

25           PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Thank you,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 Colonel Bradshaw.

2 Yes?

3 LTC MacINTOSH: If I might just add one  
4 clarification on chlamydia screening? What we're  
5 trying to do is establish chlamydia screening right  
6 when they come into the service, which is a little  
7 bit hard to do because of the time presses on.

8 That is not to say that chlamydia  
9 screening doesn't occur once the trainees get to  
10 their bases. They're just more dispersed. And  
11 then it's more of an MTF-specific,  
12 provider-specific issue, rather than an Air Force  
13 programmatic screening for everybody.

14 DR. ALEXANDER: It's actually a reported  
15 condition at the local --

16 LTC MacINTOSH: Yes, ma'am.

17 COL DINIEGA: This afternoon at 1315,  
18 Dr. Charlotte Gaydos will be presenting some  
19 findings on the chlamydia study.

20 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Capt Schor?

21 CAPT SCHOR: Thank you. If I could have  
22 the slides, please? It's "AFEB HQMC." Good  
23 morning. I'm Ken Schor. I work at headquarters,  
24 Marine Corps Health Services, as the PREVMED  
25 officer. And Wayne McBride is not here this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 morning. He asked me to let you know that he is  
2 deferring his time to Colonel Bradshaw, who was  
3 just up before me.

4 And I would like to let you know that he  
5 is probably in his twilight month. He should  
6 transfer next month to a local naval hospital and  
7 work as a clinical epidemiologist.

8 We do have on good intel that his  
9 replacement, Captain Select Jeff Yund, is inbound  
10 from Pearl Harbor, which is Preventive Medicine  
11 Unit 6, and was seen yesterday in Montana slowly  
12 headed in an easterly direction. And he is due in  
13 at BUMED sometime in the beginning of October. So  
14 they're in the midst of turnover right now, but  
15 Commander McBride, as always, sends his regards to  
16 the Board.

17 If we could go back to the first slide?  
18 That's the N slide. Keep going. While he's doing  
19 that, I'd like you to stop on denominator medicine.

20 Let me do a little segue. I haven't  
21 talked to Colonel Bradshaw with this. The issue of  
22 flu vaccine distribution, I will tell you that  
23 probably the key issue and from our perspective in  
24 the Marine Corps and my boss' perspective is this  
25 is a SECDEF decision.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Even though Admiral Clinton has gotten  
2 out in front of this issue and is working this  
3 issue and will brief it up through the DEPSECDEF of  
4 Personnel and Readiness, Dr. DeLeone, we kind of  
5 feel that this is probably going to reside in  
6 SECDEF because he is national command authority.

7 The real issue to us is: Do you really  
8 give it to the war fighters or do you set it aside  
9 for the medically high-risk? And it looks like the  
10 Marine Corps position is very divergent from what  
11 has been worked on in the Joint Preventive Medicine  
12 Policy Group, which I was a part of and I bought  
13 into.

14 I'm being told to take a different  
15 position by my bosses back in headquarters, and  
16 that is our primary job is readiness. Our primary  
17 job is war fighting.

18 Our active duty family members and our  
19 retirees will understand if they can't get vaccine.

20 They may not like it, but they understand that  
21 active duty and readiness come first. That is  
22 number one and number two on all service chiefs'  
23 plates. They're probably testifying this week to  
24 Congress on those very issues. And, as we all  
25 know, it's an election issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So the Marine Corps position is it  
2 doesn't go to active duty family members as much as  
3 we would like it to go to them. It's only right  
4 now 270-some thousand, 240-some thousand doses.  
5 That doesn't even cover the active duty forces.

6           I'm well-aware that there are some  
7 war-fighting CINCS out in the hot spots who would  
8 like to have all of the vaccine for all of their  
9 forces in theatre. That's over half of the current  
10 DOD supplies in hand.

11           Now, this is hard to swallow as a  
12 physician and as a person who cares, as a family  
13 physician originally, but I think it's probably  
14 maybe the right thing to do.

15           If U.S. government wants to invest its  
16 money -- this is my personal commentary. If they  
17 want to invest their money in readiness and in the  
18 military, maybe we've got to put our money where  
19 our mouth is and put it toward readiness.

20           Granted, we don't know what the impact  
21 of influenza is or the effectiveness of the shot,  
22 but certainly the Marine Corps forces, 70 percent  
23 of the Marines are there on the front line and  
24 ready to go at any time. And maybe we need to back  
25 that up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           It sends the wrong message to put 20 to  
2   30 percent of the vaccine, only 20 to 30 percent of  
3   the vaccine, to active duty forces, the rest to  
4   medically at risk.

5           Now, I realize -- and I know we have  
6   some members of the Board who work in local county  
7   health departments -- that the way county health  
8   departments do business makes it a lot more  
9   difficult to walk in and get a shot if you have  
10   health care coverage somewhere. My understanding  
11   is locally in Montgomery County, that they carve  
12   out and only cover folks that don't have any care.

13          So there are some real issues here about  
14   the overall public health infrastructure, but this  
15   is a diversionist's view that's being formed in my  
16   shop. And that's just the position we're probably  
17   going to take on this whole issue, which may be  
18   counter to the other services.

19          And it may be supported by feedback that  
20   comes in through the Joint Staff because they're  
21   staffing up through their own channel. And I think  
22   Brian Balough will mention that briefly after me.  
23   So I just wanted to do an aside on that.

24          If I could have the next one? I just  
25   wanted to mention three things that are of some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 interest. They're very divergent. I avoided the  
2 use of population health on this slide because I  
3 think in DOD, that tends to be linked to disease  
4 management, rather than what we in preventive  
5 medicine would see as population health.

6 There's an interesting thing. As many  
7 of you may know, the TRICARE is coming under the  
8 vice chiefs of the services. They are heavily  
9 engaged in something called the DMOC, the Defense  
10 Medical Oversight Committee.

11 Those are sort of the vice presidents of  
12 the services, so to speak, the four-stars. And  
13 they're heavily engaged in this process, and there  
14 are some big concerns about contracts and money  
15 shortfalls. Some of these shortfalls may cost more  
16 than any of the most expensive weapons systems  
17 we're trying to buy, like the new fighters and new  
18 missiles and things like that.

19 So they're finding that one of the  
20 difficulties, as many of us confront health care  
21 systems, is: If you can't precisely define your  
22 denominator, people you're taking care of, how do  
23 you figure out what your budget ought to be? And  
24 so that was pointed out by some high-paid  
25 consultants. The service chiefs said yes, that's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 pretty good idea.

2 So one of the interesting things is that  
3 maybe much of this effort is focused on the  
4 hospitals. Well, those of us in the naval services  
5 and other services have the operational side, work  
6 out of aid stations, work out of gray hole ships,  
7 things like that.

8 We very much understand population  
9 health. We understand very clearly what our  
10 denominator is. And it's just a little point to  
11 that effect. If we understand our denominator, I  
12 think we understand how to execute population  
13 health within a very tight budget. And perhaps the  
14 hospitals and the DOD can learn something from how  
15 we do population health.

16 So there is a lot of convergence in this  
17 area between hospitals and the operating forces.  
18 This is one area that there may draw some strengths  
19 from the operating forces.

20 Next slide, please. Our office is  
21 heavily engaged, even though we have one admiral,  
22 four 06's, including a dental officer, and four  
23 enlisted.

24 This next issue is something that is  
25 quite interesting. The Assistant Commandant of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Marine Corps said: We've got to get better on  
2 safety. And so he started a safety campaign about  
3 four months ago. You see the three top main  
4 features.

5 He started an Executive Safety Board.  
6 This is very top-down, getting the idea that safety  
7 is a leadership thing. So this Executive Safety  
8 Board is basically three-star level and above.

9 They own the bases. They own the fighting forces.

10 They're the main folks out there, main commanding  
11 generals.

12 One is to increase accountability, every  
13 Marine is responsible. One of the thoughts was  
14 like every Marine is a rifleman, every Marine is  
15 responsible for safety 24 hours a day, 7 days a  
16 week.

17 It's interesting. There are some  
18 thoughts that we are so good at teaching safe  
19 practice on the range and when we do operational  
20 things, that maybe when Marines go home, they let  
21 their guard down too much. It's not so tightly  
22 woven into everything they do. So this concept of  
23 24 by 7 safety may need to have a little bit more  
24 attention to it.

25 One of the efforts that's ongoing is to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 integrate something called Operational Risk  
2 Management. I am not an expert on that, but it  
3 simply gets to ask the question of: When you do a  
4 practice amphibious assault at night with night  
5 vision goggles and 2,000 Marines from 100 nautical  
6 miles offshore and you have planes, trains, and --  
7 well, certainly not planes, trains, and  
8 automobiles, but you have little boats in the  
9 water, you have helicopters in the air, and you've  
10 got a lot of things going in a very compressed  
11 schedule, are the commanders responsible for asking  
12 the question of what are the risks and how are we  
13 mitigating those risks?

14 That's kind of hard to ask that question  
15 when you're thinking about even exercising a  
16 war-fighting plan. So we're trying to get that  
17 integrated at all levels, all the way down to the  
18 platoon commander level.

19 And then this final thing is some little  
20 avenue that I sort of elbowed my way into. They  
21 hosted something called a safety forum. And they  
22 had safety experts from industry and federal  
23 government, NASA, AAA, other industry groups. And  
24 they're all safety folks. I was the only physician  
25 on board there. I was the only preventive medicine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 officer.

2 It was quite interesting. So I had to  
3 elbow my way into that. And, as a result of that,  
4 one of the key issues is the Marines are trying to  
5 get a handle on how many Marines are lost per year  
6 to musculoskeletal injuries.

7 We know that those kinds of injuries are  
8 fairly prevalent, that there tend to be a lot of  
9 overused injuries because of the intensity of the  
10 physical therapy or physical training, and hiking  
11 and other evolutions that go on for preparing for  
12 deployment and their operational roles. But you  
13 know what? We can't really tell you how many  
14 Marines are lost a year to musculoskeletal  
15 injuries.

16 Now, this gets wrapped up into  
17 difficulties with manpower personnel databases,  
18 with VA codes, which I'm only beginning to  
19 understand, which have to do with percent  
20 compensation. But what we're trying to do with the  
21 help of a USUHS PREVMED resident is to try to  
22 estimate and get a sense of the landscape of this  
23 loss to the Marine Corps.

24 One thought is it may be around 2,000.  
25 We're trying to take those that get essentially

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 either a retirement due to physical disability or  
2 separated for physical disability reasons because  
3 they can't continue as a Marine.

4 I'll be happy to give you updates as  
5 that effort goes along. It will require linking  
6 both manpower and medical databases. So that's  
7 just a little interesting issue in trying to get  
8 into the area of injury epidemiology.

9 Next slide, please. One final thing.  
10 I've had the privilege of starting to get involved  
11 with this effort. Many of you at the local level  
12 recognize that weapons of mass destruction are a  
13 planning future for you.

14 There is a lot of concern about all  
15 sorts of weapons of mass destruction. And there is  
16 some concern about the role of the military in  
17 this. There is also a recognition -- and this was  
18 brought down by the President in a decision  
19 directive -- that if another Oklahoma City or a  
20 chem/bio weapon or a radiation incident occurs,  
21 that this will rapidly get national attention and  
22 that the public is likely to demand very rapid  
23 response by the military. So that raises some real  
24 interesting issues with the Stafford Act, with  
25 *posse comitatus*, and what you can use military

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 forces for in the United States.

2 By directive and working down through  
3 the Joint Staff, we're finally trying to put these  
4 ideas on paper by bringing the experts from FEMA,  
5 from FBI, from State Department, from Red Cross,  
6 from all the players in the services together to  
7 try to figure out how to make this work quickly and  
8 to put together an operational plan, an O plan, as  
9 we call it.

10 Normally those are the war-fighting  
11 plans that are locked up in a safe somewhere. This  
12 is an unclassified effort, but it's to bring those  
13 folks together and to try to figure out how to  
14 respond domestically to such an incident and just  
15 to recognize that any DOD response -- I hope this  
16 goes without saying, but it needs to be emphasized  
17 all the time that DOD will be in support of local  
18 and state authorities on these incidents. I just  
19 wanted to bring this to the Board's attention that  
20 this is an effort that's being chaired by the Joint  
21 Staff.

22 The final slide, just a little plug you  
23 may have seen. James Bradley, if you ever get a  
24 chance to hear him talk, he is the son of the  
25 hospital corpsman or the pharmacist mate, who is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 John Bradley, right here.

2 He claims that this photo is the most  
3 famous photo in the world, and it's a wonderful  
4 book. And it gives you some sense of he had entre  
5 into these families that no one else will have  
6 because he is the son of a flag-raiser. It gives  
7 you some insight into the Marine Corps.

8 It hasn't changed a whole lot in many  
9 ways in 50 years. And if you read the Post today,  
10 there's an interesting thing about a GE executive  
11 that got to spend a week with the Marine Corps, he  
12 and his son. Other services are doing that.

13 So, with that, I'll take any questions.

14 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Steve?

15 DR. OSTROFF: I remember from the --  
16 Steve Ostroff from CDC -- top-off exercise earlier  
17 this year, where the -- for those who don't know,  
18 the top-off was the simulation of a simultaneous  
19 biological and chemical and radiologic attack in  
20 various places. The big episode was a plague  
21 outbreak in the Denver metropolitan area.

22 One of the issues that came up very  
23 quickly was taking care of mass casualties with the  
24 medical care system quickly becoming overwhelmed.  
25 The state very quickly turned to the military to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 assist in that particular area and found out that  
2 the medical assets couldn't deploy as rapidly as  
3 they would have anticipated that they could have  
4 deployed.

5 I'm wondering if you all are talking  
6 about that particular issue in regard to weapons of  
7 mass destruction.

8 CAPT SCHOR: I think that is going to be  
9 a very critical issue. Where we are with this is  
10 this is very much on a fast track. They've got  
11 about two months to get at sort of the over-arching  
12 directive that says, "We will do this and move in  
13 this direction."

14 The operational plan is going to get  
15 started toward the end of this month. And that's  
16 supposed to be wrapped up before the holidays.  
17 There is something in an operational plan called an  
18 Annex Q, which is the medical plan. That's going  
19 to be a very robust part of that that will be  
20 working along the federal response plan in the  
21 military, trying to figure out how to support the  
22 Red Cross in its key role in mass care and a  
23 recognition I think that that is going to be a very  
24 important component of that Annex Q medical plan.  
25 So yes, that's very much top drawer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The joint task force civil support that  
2 looks at this issue that is a response of about 60  
3 folks last week was having very aggressive  
4 discussions due to that top-off exercise about mass  
5 care.

6           PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes?

7           DR. LANDRIGAN: Phil Landrigan from the  
8 Board, Mt. Sinai School of Medicine.

9           Let me offer a comment on your very  
10 interesting discussion on injury epidemiology.  
11 This comes from the fact that for the past ten  
12 years or so, I have served on a joint  
13 labor-management health and safety committee that  
14 advises one of the big three auto makers,  
15 Daimler-Chrysler.

16           And one of the things that the auto  
17 makers have seen, like so many segments of American  
18 industry in recent years, is currently the weeding  
19 and the most rapidly growing cause of morbidity in  
20 the workplace is repetitive strain injury, which in  
21 some of the plants had prevalence rates as high as  
22 20-25 percent. Hopefully nothing is that severe in  
23 the Marine Corps. People doing operations on the  
24 line, operating the same wrench hour after hour,  
25 day after day really became a huge problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           They started with the kind of approach  
2   that you have outlined, trying to refine  
3   surveillance techniques, get definitions, plot the  
4   course of the outbreak, which was all useful as a  
5   first step, but it wasn't going very far to control  
6   the thing.

7           What they finally did -- and it seems  
8   now to be making a difference -- is that they have  
9   basically made the plant manager the owner of the  
10   epidemic in his or her plant so that each year when  
11   that guy gets his fit rep, one of the things on  
12   which he's judged is whether or not he has done an  
13   adequate job in controlling the epidemic.

14          So the medical officer becomes an  
15   adviser to the plant manager, but it's the manager  
16   who has the line responsibility for controlling the  
17   outbreak. In other words, the locus of control is  
18   taken from medical and given to line and, most  
19   importantly, being made a basis for evaluation.

20          I don't know all the nuts and bolts of  
21   it. I'm sure there's a great deal of thought given  
22   to the details. But I could certainly put you in  
23   touch with the vice president at Daimler-Chrysler,  
24   who has orchestrated this. He's a really neat  
25   character you might enjoy talking with.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           CAPT SCHOR: You know, the Marines like  
2 good solutions that are effective. The white paper  
3 that went out to all of the generals clearly holds  
4 them accountable. And it's part of their  
5 evaluation. They have to also move the analysis of  
6 incidents that we call mishaps that are very  
7 strictly defined based on level of injury or cost  
8 or other factors. Move that analysis along in a  
9 very professional and rapid manner so that it can't  
10 be sat on at a lower level.

11           How quickly that is going to get below  
12 the general officer level remains to be seen. I  
13 think that's going to be the next step, but it's  
14 very clearly a leadership issue, not a medical  
15 issue.

16           The problem is I've got to get the door  
17 open a little bit sometimes, say, "We have a little  
18 bit to offer here." So they're moving forward, and  
19 they're sort of taking the -- for instance, one of  
20 the issues is seat belt use.

21           Fifty-five percent of motor vehicle  
22 fatalities, Marines aren't wearing seat belts.  
23 Now, they wear seat belts in tactical vehicles.  
24 They wear harnesses and all sorts of other  
25 protective gear. For some reason, they're not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 wearing seat belts in their cars.

2 Well, now we recently got the ability to  
3 prosecute any Marine anywhere in the country, not  
4 just on base, for not wearing their seat belt. So  
5 if it's off base, they yank them back on board.  
6 And the punishment is much more severe through the  
7 military system. That is a new thing that just got  
8 worked out by the legal officers.

9 They're working on the negative  
10 reinforcement aspect of it, which is pretty good.  
11 The civilian safety folks said: Hey, we've got to  
12 be a little positive here. So we've got to balance  
13 that stuff out and work with some of the medical  
14 and estimating things.

15 I appreciate your input, sir.

16 DR. LANDRIGAN: There was a bit of that  
17 negative seven or eight years ago at  
18 Daimler-Chrysler. You may recall they got  
19 something like a \$15 million fine from OSHA for  
20 failing to report. That got their attention.

21 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Rose?

22 DR. SOKAS: Rosemary Sokas.

23 A couple of years ago, the Board  
24 actually went to Parris Island and had a wonderful  
25 experience there. One of the most striking stories

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was really looking at pelvic stress fractures that  
2 occurred among the young female recruits because  
3 they were marching at the back, instead of in the  
4 front. When they switched that, they, as I recall,  
5 eliminated the problem.

6 It seemed to me it wasn't clear, in  
7 retrospect now, whether that kind of on-site  
8 evaluation and feedback and information being fed  
9 back to the decision-makers was built in or whether  
10 that was the result of somebody doing a study  
11 somewhere. I don't know if local information going  
12 back to the commanders is available or is part of  
13 what is being developed.

14 CAPT SCHOR: I would say outside at --  
15 you know, the training environment is sort of its  
16 own world in many respects. And that has become  
17 much more institutionalized.

18 They're very good at injury prevention  
19 and response. The primary prevention always needs  
20 a lot of work in that environment. The secondary  
21 prevention is pretty high-tech. They have training  
22 pools and things like that, but they're trying to  
23 not break those new recruits as much. They're  
24 really trying that.

25 In the operating forces, say, beyond six

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 months of service, as they get into their technical  
2 specialties and not with the operating forces.

3 The local feedback probably isn't there.

4 Yes, it's a very good point. The local feedback  
5 probably isn't there, and we probably need to begin  
6 to build that in. That's one issue with getting  
7 the local disease non-battle injury surveillance.

8 And the injury fields on that, the three  
9 fields on that, that I think can be very powerful  
10 and a great way to get better acceptance of doing  
11 local surveillance out of the aid station levels,  
12 then even just looking at diarrheal disease and  
13 things like that, this issue of injury prevention  
14 has more visibility than almost anything else in  
15 the Marine Corps. It's number two on the Marine  
16 Corps' list of importance right now.

17 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Before we  
18 finish, I have no problems with the decision in  
19 terms of priority for war fighter in terms of a  
20 decision made to prioritize vaccine use in that  
21 direction.

22 The only plea that I would make is that  
23 I think you really might want to look at the -- if  
24 that is the strategic; that is, the readiness of  
25 the war fighter, I think that you might want to pay

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a bit more attention in terms of the  
2 chemo-prophylactic end of things as well.

3 Investing a little bit in that direction  
4 would provide you assuming there are going to be  
5 real shortages with a flexibility that you will not  
6 have if you simply rely on vaccine. That's the  
7 only point.

8 If a decision is made in terms of  
9 readiness of the war fighter, I think just simply  
10 having that option allows you as a preventive  
11 medical officer or as a general in charge of a  
12 brigade or whatever of Marines does give you some  
13 preventive medical flexibility that you just don't  
14 have if you don't have those in the zur. That's  
15 all.

16 CAPT SCHOR: Sir, the only thing I would  
17 say in response to that is it's very difficult to  
18 figure out if you're going to put that on every  
19 ship.

20 DR. SOKAS: See, I think what Marc is  
21 saying -- let me just ask a clarifying question --  
22 is that this ought to be a research, a preventive  
23 medicine research, project that is undertaken this  
24 year.

25 This is the perfect year for it. And so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you might implement it with IRB approval, with  
2 informed consent, in some locations and not in  
3 others, to really demonstrate the utility in the  
4 field.

5 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: I think that  
6 for each one of these challenges that is occurring,  
7 these are challenges in terms of a flu vaccine  
8 shortage. So they're going to challenge the  
9 civilian sector, the military sector, everyone.

10 This isn't going to go away. I mean,  
11 flu virus is going to continue to mutate, et  
12 cetera. The plea that I would make is to think of  
13 this in terms of a case study and to really sort of  
14 reflect on and hopefully -- you know the vaccine  
15 manufacturers. Everything will come along. And  
16 the vaccine will be very effective, and everything  
17 will work out. But one of these years, it's not.  
18 And it might be an opportunity to really invest a  
19 little bit of thought in terms of saying, "Gee  
20 whiz."

21 How would we approach this if we were  
22 really stuck within these particular limitations  
23 and something did go wrong in the Middle East? I  
24 think, again, I would just simply make a plea not  
25 to sort of truncate your preventive services'

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 decision and just simply say, "Well, this might  
2 make people a little goofy. Therefore, we're not  
3 going to have anything to do with it at all." I  
4 think that's being a little tough in term of the  
5 whole issue of chemo-prophylaxis.

6 Yes?

7 COL GARDNER: Just to follow that,  
8 another issue, about every 40 years, we get an  
9 influenza virus that attacks young people. And if  
10 we happen to run into that plus a poor vaccine  
11 match one year, you would certainly wish to have --  
12 it seems to me the chemo-prophylaxis would suddenly  
13 be a very important only response.

14 I agree that it would give you some  
15 flexibility, even if it's not a first-line defense  
16 at this point. It's not too tough, too far-fetched  
17 to think of a year where not only might we not have  
18 a good vaccine match, but we might have one of the  
19 more aggressive youth, younger person thing, such  
20 as 1917 and 1957.

21 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Okay. Let's  
22 move on. Major Balough?

23 MAJ BALOUGH: Thank you, sir. Can I  
24 have those slides, please? I'm just going to take  
25 a quick minute, few minutes, here and discuss what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the Joint Staff is doing.

2 Yes. Please put the slide on. It  
3 should say, "Joint Staff" or "AFEB Update." I'm  
4 not sure how you saved it. I can do it without the  
5 slide anyways.

6 The first issue is the anthrax refusal  
7 policy. We're going to get an update from Colonel  
8 Grabenstein on the Anthrax Program. The only thing  
9 I wanted to talk about is we are staffing with the  
10 CINCS and the services right now a refusal policy  
11 that basically will collect the information so that  
12 the information will go up to the Secretary of  
13 Defense so that he can report that to Congress.  
14 What that policy is going to -- right now what it  
15 states is "You are considered a refusal when you  
16 are discharged from service."

17 The previous policy required us to  
18 report a lot of information: name, rank, Social  
19 Security number, unit, what happened, and that's a  
20 lot of undue command influence on the UCMJ, Uniform  
21 Code of Military Justice, program.

22 So what we have taken the approach is if  
23 you refuse to take the vaccine, then the chain of  
24 command can counsel you, can give you an Article  
25 15, can do all of these things? Well, you're a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 disciplinary problem at that point?

2 Whenever you decide not to take it again  
3 and we subsequently discharge you, then you are a  
4 refusal. That's the way we're trying to get around  
5 the legal issue of command influence.

6 On the influenza policy, we have talked  
7 a lot about it. One of the questions came up with  
8 is the operational requirements. The first time we  
9 went out to the CINCS with the policy, the  
10 influenza plan, the Joint Forces Command came back  
11 with a requirement of almost 100,000 doses.

12 And CENTCOM and Korea also said that  
13 they wanted all of their forces vaccinated. If you  
14 throw in the rest of the CINCS that had their small  
15 pieces, we wind up close to about 160,000 doses.  
16 So that's the majority of the 230,000 doses that we  
17 have on hand.

18 That policy is being staffed right now.  
19 We expect replies back from the CINCS on  
20 Wednesday, tomorrow. And we'll get feedback to  
21 Health Affairs on the CINCS input.

22 DODI 6205.4, that was signed in April.  
23 And it was posted on the defense link. What that  
24 is is it's a requirement for the CINCS to develop  
25 plans for how they will administer immunizations

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for other than U.S. forces, nonmilitary, the  
2 contractors, the civilians, that are in a theatre  
3 of operations for consequence management. And they  
4 are developing those plans.

5 CENTCOM has got a good plan right now.  
6 It's in draft. We're sharing that with the other  
7 CINCS and expect that will come back in October.  
8 Then once that's back, we'll review it. The Joint  
9 Staff then send that back up to OSD for their  
10 review.

11 The Military Veterans Health  
12 Coordinating Board, that is chaired by Major  
13 General Claypool and Admiral Mayo. The reason why  
14 Admiral Mayo and Colonel Kimm are not here is  
15 Admiral Mayo is the Chair for the Deployment Health  
16 Workgroup and Colonel Kimm is the secretary for  
17 that. So that's why they are not here at this  
18 time.

19 I don't want to take up any more time.  
20 Are there any questions?

21 (No response.)

22 MAJ BALOUGH: Yes, sir?

23 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: I'm sorry.  
24 This went a little fast. The DODI, the  
25 immunization, --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MAJ BALOUGH: Yes, sir.

2 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: -- could you  
3 describe that a little bit more?

4 MAJ BALOUGH: The DODI, it's for  
5 consequence management operations. Say we've got a  
6 country and we've got to evacuate, basically do a  
7 noncombatant evacuation.

8 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Okay.

9 MAJ BALOUGH: The first priority is to  
10 try to evacuate everybody. If we cannot evacuate  
11 them, then what are we going to do to protect the  
12 U.S. population that's there, the contractors, the  
13 host nation workers that are working for DOD in  
14 support of our operation?

15 It's basically the CINCS have to go in  
16 and identify how many of a lot of different  
17 categories they have, identify their population, in  
18 essence, and identify guidance.

19 Right now they have to identify the  
20 guidance that they will put out to whoever is going  
21 to be the joint task force commander, that they  
22 have to implement the following procedures in order  
23 to take that population into consideration and how  
24 they are going to protect that population if we  
25 cannot evacuate them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           What CENTCOM is doing right now is they  
2     have developed an appendix to the Annex Q, which is  
3     the medical annex, that will go in. And that is  
4     directing that all of the services -- they have  
5     broken down their region of the world by countries.

6     And each service has a certain country or a number  
7     of countries. They're responsible for planning all  
8     of the operations in that country.

9           Now, the other CINCS have not broken  
10    that out like that. They're just going to put  
11    guidance that whenever we have a joint task force  
12    stands up. These items have to be considered.

13          In identifying what immunizations are  
14    out there, really it's anthrax at this point. But  
15    looking further on down the line, when we get  
16    smallpox approved and we have a stockpile for that,  
17    then how are they going to use that?

18          It looks at the recordkeeping  
19    requirements. If DOD is going to give a civilian  
20    an immunization, we've got to keep a record for it.

21    And it gets into those types of things, sir.

22                  PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Thank you.

23    Good.

24                  Commander Ludwig?

25                  MAJ BALOUGH: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE:   Preventive  
2                   medical officer for the Coast Guard.

3                   CDR LUDWIG:    Good morning.    I have a  
4                   presentation, too.    I gave the disk to AFEB.  
5                   However, you all also have a handout.   So I'll go  
6                   ahead and start.

7                   Just to introduce myself, I am Sharon  
8                   Ludwig.   I have spoken in front of this Board on  
9                   several occasions, and I know a good number of the  
10                  people in this room.   Just to let you know,  
11                  Commander Tedesco reluctantly but appropriately  
12                  passed the AFE torch on to me as the Coast Guard  
13                  epidemiologist.

14                  The topics are listed on the second  
15                  slide on your handout.    Do you have the  
16                  presentation at all back there?   Okay.   The next  
17                  slide shows the topics.   I won't read it back to  
18                  you.

19                  The next slide.   We have already spent a  
20                  great deal of time on influenza, but I just want to  
21                  give a little bit of Coast Guard perspective to  
22                  this.

23                  This was to be the first year for our  
24                  new requirement, which I worked to have approved,  
25                  which was to have all of our active duty required

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to have influenza vaccine. Previously only alert  
2 forces, whatever that was defined as, were the ones  
3 who received the vaccine. And I didn't feel that  
4 that was appropriate. So it was one of the first  
5 things I worked to get changed, and it was agreed  
6 upon. Then we were faced with this shortage/delay  
7 of the vaccine.

8 On the plus side, we do have a very,  
9 very small high-risk population in the Coast Guard  
10 because neither the Coast Guard nor the Public  
11 Health Service, of which I am actually a member,  
12 has hospitals. So our high-risk population go  
13 elsewhere, somewhere else than the Coast Guard  
14 facility, for their care usually. We have a few,  
15 but it's relatively a small group.

16 We also have, in addition to no  
17 hospitals, no labs. And I shouldn't say "no labs"  
18 but no high-level labs. We have some basic and  
19 intermediate capabilities, but all of this will  
20 have an impact on whether we can use rapid  
21 diagnostics in order to utilize the antivirals for  
22 treatment, for instance.

23 And we have worked closely with the DOD  
24 through the JPMPWG, another group that I'm a member  
25 of, so that all of our policies are in synch.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We do have also in the Coast Guard, I  
2 think uniquely, a relatively large, perhaps half of  
3 our population, outside of a military MTF catchment  
4 area. This means that we don't really have control  
5 over whether they receive the vaccine or not. If  
6 they go to a civilian provider, they're going to be  
7 under civilian-type rules for whether they can get  
8 the vaccine or not. I consider this a readiness  
9 problem.

10           The next slide talks about some of the  
11 operational issues in the Coast Guard that are  
12 somewhat different from the other services, the  
13 other armed forces. We do have fewer personnel in  
14 what we are considering for our influenza plan and  
15 also in general our military strategic areas, like  
16 South Korea, where they need to be ready to enter a  
17 conflict of perhaps large proportion immediately.

18           However, we do have a great number of  
19 people. In fact, most of our Coast Guard personnel  
20 need to be immediately ready every day, every hour.

21           And, in fact, they need to be always ready, or  
22 *Semper Paratus*.

23           They go out daily to save lives,  
24 environment, and property and enforce laws on  
25 various things that have to do with environment,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 immigration, and smuggling. These missions  
2 together give them a very large civic  
3 responsibility on a daily basis.

4 And if you'll remember from the CDC  
5 recommendations in their annual flu statement in  
6 this sort of general population category, they talk  
7 about the importance of vaccinating those who have  
8 important civic duties to minimize the disruption  
9 of essential activities during outbreaks.

10 So, even though we have what looks like  
11 a small readiness issue if you compare us to the  
12 DOD, we do have, actually, a large readiness issue  
13 just in and of our daily mission. So this is as  
14 big of an issue to us as it is to the civilian  
15 world and the rest of the armed services.

16 Next slide. Our febrile respiratory  
17 illness or ARD surveillance -- I'll give up the old  
18 acronym with difficulty. ARD is what I grew up  
19 with, but FRI is what I'm getting used to.

20 We have ongoing FRI surveillance at Cape  
21 May in cooperation, well, really, with total help  
22 of the Naval Health Research Center in San Diego.  
23 They are providing all of our laboratory support,  
24 and we appreciate it very much.

25 We had some decreased vigilance during

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 the spring and summer. They are, like so many  
2 places, short of personnel. And they kind of let  
3 things drop off. And then, lo and behold, we had  
4 an adenovirus outbreak. Only we didn't know, of  
5 course, at first that it was adenovirus. But we  
6 were concerned.

7 All of a sudden, I got some data, and  
8 the rate was very high. I said: Something is  
9 going on here. And what if it's influenza? And it  
10 was just about the time we started talking about  
11 the influenza shortage, and there was word of an  
12 influenza outbreak in Texas, I believe. And so I  
13 thought, you know: Let's get on this right away.  
14 The up side of this is that there was a great deal  
15 of increased vigilance and attention paid to FRI  
16 surveillance.

17 The next slide shows -- well, the light  
18 blue color is the rate of FRI per 100. And you can  
19 see where it goes above -- can you see it from the  
20 back, the light blue line? I'll use a different  
21 color next time. Okay.

22 Well, anyway, it does go above the red  
23 line in August, I think. The thing is August 6th  
24 or a little bit before that. The dark green line  
25 is just a frequency. It's a number of positive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 adenovirus cultures. But I think it shows pretty  
2 clearly that our FRI rate is mirrored by the number  
3 of cultures that are positive for -- you can't take  
4 that too far. It's a frequency compared to a rate  
5 and so on. But I think it does give you some  
6 information.

7           Next slide. Our medical manual is our  
8 one large regulation in the Coast Guard, a  
9 commandant instruction that covers basically  
10 anything that is medical. We try to redo it every  
11 year. It's quite an undertaking.

12           This is the first year that I have had a  
13 chance to really address some very large changes  
14 that were needed in our medical manual. I  
15 completely ramped up or, let's say, reemphasized  
16 disease surveillance with some new reporting  
17 requirements and adjusted the reporting, the method  
18 of reporting, and so on.

19           So I'm hoping that we'll get some better  
20 surveillance data for the Coast Guard. Of course,  
21 this is going to take quite a bit of getting used  
22 to a new requirement. Actually, it's not a new  
23 requirement. It will be newly enforced.

24           And the other difficulty, of course, is  
25 that we have 50 percent of our population, like I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 said, outside of the military system. So we won't  
2 be able to get very good surveillance initially  
3 from them until I figure out a way to do that.

4 I also worked on the tuberculosis  
5 program. At I think it was the last meeting or the  
6 meeting before last, you heard a presentation of an  
7 outbreak investigation that I did of a pseudo  
8 outbreak of tuberculosis.

9 And so I reviewed our tuberculosis  
10 program in the medical manual and with the  
11 recommendations that this Board put out and some of  
12 the work that we had done, put in that new  
13 information. And hopefully we'll see a difference  
14 and not more pseudo outbreaks like that, but we'll  
15 see.

16 Our HIV program also needed some  
17 updating. It still does, but I gave that a good  
18 start. Commander Tedesco as the aerospace officer  
19 in the Coast Guard is dealing with aviation  
20 medication and nutritional supplements policy.

21 The next slide is pretty much  
22 self-explanatory. There was a great bit of  
23 activity for a little while as we were sorting out  
24 how to deal with the slowdown. Right now things  
25 are pretty calm, but I have a feeling that we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to hear how that may be changing again soon.

2 Last slide. These are some things that  
3 I'm working on getting going now along with a great  
4 number of other people who are in this room. I am  
5 on the STD Prevention Committee, which falls under  
6 the PSHPC, the Preventive Health Services  
7 something. Anyway --

8 (Laughter.)

9 CDR LUDWIG: I'm sure somebody knows it.  
10 And I know it if I stop and think about it.  
11 Prevention, Safety, and Health Promotion Committee.

12 The STD Prevention Committee is now dividing into  
13 smaller subcommittees that are really doing the  
14 bulk of the work.

15 I'm the Chair of the Surveillance  
16 Subcommittee. And we are working on getting  
17 together some policy recommendations to give to the  
18 PSHPC that then will come out from the Assistant  
19 Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs assuming  
20 that they're approved at that level.

21 We are getting together with a group  
22 from Henry M. Jackson Foundation to do the STD  
23 educational intervention at our basic training site  
24 in Cape May. That probably will be next spring.

25 And earlier -- the second bullet is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 chlamydia and gonococcal testing at Cape May, which  
2 we're going to be working out with the Gaydoses and  
3 Hopkins.

4 So we're pretty excited about all of  
5 these projects, and I'll let you know how they go.

6 Any comments or questions?

7 DR. OSTROFF: Yes. I'm curious. In  
8 looking at the epi curve on the adenovirus, you  
9 seem to be having a sort of a periodic escalating  
10 trend here. And I'm wondering if that correlates  
11 with the training cohorts and what you're doing in  
12 anticipation that it may go back up again.

13 And I guess the other part of my  
14 question is: Do you have any information or  
15 evidence to suggest that they're taking it with  
16 them when they go up there and spreading it to  
17 other Coast Guard facilities?

18 CDR LUDWIG: Let's see. I think there  
19 were three parts to that question. The first one  
20 is that you notice some kind of periodicity to the  
21 curve. First of all, let me mention these are only  
22 six months worth of data. And I have only a year  
23 and a half total worth of data for Coast Guard  
24 adenovirus or FRI surveillance. I, too, noticed a  
25 little bit of a periodicity. I cannot explain it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 at this time.

2 The last question I remember was: Are  
3 they taking it anywhere with them? And without a  
4 good surveillance system, I cannot say that. I  
5 just don't know.

6 I can say that one of our advanced  
7 training sites at Petaluma in California is a place  
8 that we notoriously have high influenza rates. We  
9 have not -- well, I take that back. Influenza is  
10 what we have assumed that it is. And the reason  
11 that we have assumed it is because they have not  
12 had required immunization in the past.

13 We don't know that for certain. And  
14 last year when we had one FRI outbreak, I arranged  
15 to have some specimens sent to NHRC, but,  
16 fortunately or unfortunately, it kind of died off  
17 fairly quickly. And so we didn't get any specimens  
18 to them.

19 In the Coast Guard, people as a rule do  
20 not go straight to advanced training. They go out  
21 on a ship or into an assignment. And then they  
22 apply for their advanced training. And so it's not  
23 like they're all going as a cohort to one place or  
24 another where we can follow them. They are  
25 scattered immediately to the four winds.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. OSTROFF: Just in follow-up, is  
2 there anything that you can do in anticipation --

3 CAPT SCHOR: Oh, yes.

4 DR. OSTROFF: -- that you may be having  
5 another big spike in a couple of weeks?

6 CDR LUDWIG: I'm anticipating a big  
7 spike. And as part of our influenza policy, I'm  
8 anticipating a big spike of FRI due to adenovirus  
9 and/or, probably and, influenza.

10 As part of our policy, I am recommending  
11 that they take a look -- this is a sticky subject,  
12 but I'm putting it into policy, and we'll see where  
13 it goes -- that they take a look at the capability  
14 of opening up some bays that are closed so that  
15 they can house people in less dense housing  
16 situations and also that they can quarantine; that  
17 is, keep isolated, one company from another with  
18 the hope of not having any intermingling between  
19 the companies. There are typically six, seven  
20 companies there at a time.

21 I don't know if that will go over. I  
22 can tell you I have looked over their housing  
23 situation, and they don't have the required 72  
24 square feet per person. I'm certain of that  
25 because they're bunked three high with the bunks

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically a bunk apart.

2 Now, that's even better than what  
3 they'll have on shipboard, but it's still a concern  
4 of mine that they are not within the requirements  
5 for basic training.

6 I'm not sure what influence I can have  
7 on that, but now that it's come to my attention and  
8 I am trying to plan for a large respiratory season,  
9 I'm hoping that I can at least influence the  
10 policy, if not the practice. And if the policy is  
11 affected this year, maybe the practice will be  
12 affected next year.

13 Other things in anticipation of a bad  
14 respiratory season are I'm working with the  
15 pharmacist on the issue of stockpiling antivirals.

16 I also was looking into briefly -- and I wanted to  
17 make some contacts here -- about the enforced  
18 hand-washing activity that either does or did take  
19 place at Great Lakes Training Center for the Navy.

20 And there appeared to be from the  
21 studies that I heard, although I don't believe  
22 that's been published, the presentations that I  
23 have heard in the past, that it did have an effect  
24 on the transmission of respiratory illness or on  
25 rates of respiratory; association, let's say.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           If anybody has other suggestions, please  
2 let's talk about them. Anything else?

3           (No response.)

4           PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Thank you.

5           CDR LUDWIG: All right. Thank you.

6           PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Ben, do you  
7 want to finish with comments from Colonel Warde?

8           COL DINIEGA: Yes. Colonel Andrew Warde  
9 sends his regrets. He is escorting his boss, a  
10 brigadier general who is the British military  
11 attaché, through the Washington, D.C. area, looking  
12 at the types of jobs that Andy is involved in.

13           He wanted me to just relay the fact that  
14 there was a problem with malaria in one of the  
15 deployments in the U.K. It was a short notice  
16 deployment. The decision to deploy was done. It  
17 was 5 May, and deployment started 7 May.

18           And it involved 4,500 personnel being  
19 deployed as a result, malaria chemoprophylaxis,  
20 which should have been mefloquine, couldn't start  
21 until they were deploying for after arrival in  
22 country.

23           They have so far confirmed 70 cases of  
24 malaria, all but one of them being falciprim. And  
25 then in a follow-up operation, training operation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 involving 750 troops, they have identified 7  
2 additional cases so far. He will update the Board  
3 at the next meeting on what the results of the  
4 investigation show.

5 I also have a few more other updates,  
6 but I will fill it in as speakers get up to get  
7 ready to give their talks.

8 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Where was  
9 that?

10 COL DINIEGA: They went to Sierra Leone.  
11 I'm sorry. Sierra Leone, not to Hawaii.

12 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Sierra Leone  
13 is not a very healthy place right about now for  
14 many reasons.

15 Questions? Comments? You know, I am  
16 going to propose that we take our break now because  
17 the next two talks relate specifically to  
18 adenovirus, the epidemic at Fort Benning and also  
19 the losses in terms of adenovirus.

20 COL DINIEGA: Just one announcement  
21 before you take your break. Try to stay to 15  
22 minutes. The restrooms are across the hall here.  
23 And the cafeteria is down the long hallway, past  
24 the double doors on the left.

25 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Be back in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about 15 minutes. Thank you.

2 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went  
3 off the record at 9:30 a.m. and went  
4 back on the record at 9:50 a.m.)

5 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE:

6 OUTBREAK OF ADENOVIRUS - FT. BENNING

7 DR. DuVERNOY: Hi. Good morning. My  
8 name is Dr. Tracy DuVernoy. I am a research  
9 epidemiologist from the U.S. Army Center for Health  
10 Promotion and Preventive Medicine.

11 This morning I'm going to describe an  
12 outbreak of Adenovirus Type 4 that occurred among  
13 infantry recruits at Fort Benning, Georgia in late  
14 April to early May of this year. Unfortunately,  
15 nobody told me that the acronym ARD was switched to  
16 FRI. So all of my slides will say "ARD."

17 Initially I will describe the process of  
18 the outbreak investigation, then discuss a few  
19 reasons why the outbreak occurred. And then I'll  
20 end with some control measures recommended by our  
21 epidemiology team.

22 Next. There is an organized protocol  
23 for performing any outbreak investigation. And  
24 although everyone may have their own guidelines,  
25 these are the basic steps that I will discuss in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 following and performing our outbreak.

2 Initially what we did is we got some  
3 background information about what was going on. We  
4 then had to verify the existence of the outbreak.  
5 Then I'll describe the epidemic in terms of person,  
6 place, and time.

7 And then we formulated and tested  
8 hypotheses according to how the outbreak may have  
9 occurred. Then we'll talk about instituting  
10 control measures. And then the last step is to  
11 disseminate information to interested parties.

12 Next. Now, the background planning that  
13 we were aware of, we were told that 70 infantry  
14 recruits were seen at Martin Army Community  
15 Hospital in the ER with complaints of febrile  
16 respiratory illness on April 27th, 2000.

17 Primarily one battalion seemed to be  
18 affected, and they were from the Sand Hill training  
19 area. And that area is where infantry basic  
20 training occurs.

21 No deaths were reported. At that same  
22 time, 25 ill recruits were tested with 2 different  
23 types of influenza quick tests. They were nasal  
24 swabs.

25 And 23 among those 25 were positive for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 either A or B. But we then, of course, had to  
2 consider other differential diagnoses, even though  
3 these influenza quick tests were positive. And  
4 some other considerations were adenovirus,  
5 parainfluenza, cocccsacchi, and strep.

6 Due to the overwhelming, quote, unquote,  
7 "evidence" of the quick test results, we were then  
8 contacted by Martin Army Community Hospital, by the  
9 med program to come down for assistance. And so  
10 our EPICON team was contacted on April 28th of  
11 2000.

12 Next, please. Our EPICON team consisted  
13 of individuals from CHPPM, Lieutenant Colonel Brian  
14 Feighner, myself, and Nikki Jordan. And then we  
15 also had a PREVMED resident, Major Rodney Coldren,  
16 who was finishing his residency at the time. He  
17 came from WRAIR.

18 Then we also had individuals from Martin  
19 Army Community Hospital, specifically Bryan Alsip.  
20 He was the chief of PREVMED. And then we also had  
21 a family practice resident: Rodney Gonzalez. Mr.  
22 Richard Townsend is an industrial hygienist, who  
23 helped us collect some samples; and then also  
24 Sandra Williams. She's a nurse, and she also  
25 helped with laboratory specimen collection.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           Next, please. This is a map of the Sand  
2 Hill training area. And this is where basic  
3 infantry training occurs at Fort Benning.  
4 Individuals are processed at 30th AG, which is in  
5 the upper left. And they're there for generally  
6 one to six weeks, where they are immunized and  
7 they're given a bicillin injection unless they're  
8 allergic. And also various other testing  
9 procedures are done: HIV testing, blood typing, et  
10 cetera.

11           They are then sent to an opening in any  
12 of the units. Now, initially when the outbreak  
13 occurred, we were told that cases originated in  
14 Battalion 2/47, which is in the middle of the  
15 screen. Five ill recruits were tested with the  
16 influenza quick test. And four of them were  
17 positive.

18           We then heard that cases were occurring  
19 in the 2/58, which is on the right of your screen.

20           And 20 ill recruits were tested with the influenza  
21 quick test. Nineteen of those individuals were  
22 positive.

23           Now, these two battalions didn't really  
24 have any source of common contact. The battalions  
25 had separate dining facilities. They trained

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 separately. And there were no gym or any other  
2 common facilities.

3 Next, please. This is a graph of the  
4 ARDs cases, ARDs visits, at Martin Army Community  
5 Hospital. And you can see that most visits  
6 occurred on April 27th. There were 79 cases  
7 reported that day. On the next day, April 28th,  
8 there were 48 cases.

9 Now, these two days completely  
10 overwhelmed the capability of Martin Army Community  
11 Hospital to the point where sick bays had to be  
12 developed in the starship battalion within the most  
13 affected unit. And the most affected unit was the  
14 2/58. So sick bays had to be established there.

15 Next, please. Now, as part of the  
16 outbreak investigation, of course, we had to verify  
17 the existence of the outbreak. And to do that, we  
18 then had to look at rates in the past and compare  
19 them to rates presently regarding acute respiratory  
20 disease.

21 With that information, we would then try  
22 to develop a case definition. Based upon that, we  
23 would then find our cases. And we also, of course,  
24 had to find our denominator data, what was the  
25 total population at risk. And then during this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 whole process, we, of course, were collecting  
2 specimens to confirm our diagnosis.

3 Next. Now, to compare recent rates to  
4 past levels of disease, we went through and  
5 reviewed ARD surveillance data for the past year.  
6 And then we also reviewed previous culture results  
7 that had been submitted to Naval Health Research  
8 Center in San Diego as part of their emerging  
9 disease surveillance.

10 Based upon that information and once  
11 that outbreak had been documented, we were able to  
12 devise our case definition. And that was any  
13 trainee in the Sand Hill area with a documented  
14 oral temperature of greater than or equal to 100.4  
15 and at least one respiratory symptom between the  
16 time frame of April 23rd and May 6th, 2000.

17 Next. Now, in order to find cases, not  
18 all of these individuals were hospitalized, even  
19 though I did use that term in the previous slide.  
20 A lot of them were considered, quote, "on  
21 quarters." They were not expected to participate  
22 in training. They were in the sick bays.

23 Some of them were seen as outpatients.  
24 So not all of them were hospitalized with complete  
25 hospital records. So they were a difficult to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 actually find cases. So we had to go through  
2 medical record review, unit record review,  
3 outpatient records, starship sick bay review.

4 And then to establish the denominator,  
5 we obviously had to look at the entire Sand Hill  
6 training area since that's where basic training  
7 occurs. And so we've got a population roster for  
8 the entire facility, but then we also concentrated  
9 primarily on the 2/58 battalion since that seems to  
10 be where most of our cases were originating. So we  
11 did receive alphabetic rosters for B and D company  
12 of 2/58.

13 Next, please. The physicians on our  
14 team along with Sandra Williams collected  
15 specimens, such as CBCs. They also collected  
16 cultures, throat cultures, both viral and  
17 bacterial, as well as serology.

18 We also then requested services of the  
19 industrial hygiene folks at Fort Benning. And they  
20 collected data such as CO<sub>2</sub> levels in the barracks  
21 while recruits were sleeping. They also measured  
22 temperature and humidity levels for us. And they  
23 also got information regarding the ventilation  
24 system within the barracks itself.

25 Next, please. Now, in describing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 epidemic, we want to orient the data in terms of  
2 time, place, and person. The time was between  
3 April 23rd and May 6, 2000, as the previous graph  
4 documented. And the place from the Sand Hill area  
5 where basic training occurred, the person was a  
6 basic trainee with a fever and respiratory symptom.

7 And then we'll just briefly describe the clinical  
8 syndrome, too, with a little bit of some laboratory  
9 data.

10 Next, please. This epidemic curve  
11 orients the data in terms of time. Normal baseline  
12 for ARDs cases is 0.5 ARDs admissions per 100  
13 trainees. And the epidemic or outbreak level is  
14 considered 1.5 admissions per 100 trainees. And  
15 you can see during our outbreak, we had a level of  
16 2.9, almost sixfold over baseline for ARDs  
17 admission rates.

18 Next, please. This table orients the  
19 data by place. We went ahead and looked at all the  
20 battalions within the Sand Hill training area. We  
21 then had the total population of each battalion,  
22 and we compared to the number of trainees that were  
23 hospitalized and came up with an attack rate. And  
24 the attack rate for the most affected battalion,  
25 the 2/58 battalion, was 12.8 percent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Next, please. Describing the epidemic,  
2 we characterized by person. Only male trainees are  
3 affected. Because this is infantry training, no  
4 females are participants in that. No cadre were  
5 ill. It was just the new recruits.

6           We initially had 194 admissions during  
7 the time period, April 23rd to May 6th, 194  
8 admissions. A hundred and twenty-eight of them  
9 were from a single unit, the 2/58 unit. And 122 of  
10 them were from one company, Company D, of the 2/58.

11          Again, the attack rate for the most affected  
12 battalion was 12.8 percent.

13          Next, please. Again, we had 194  
14 hospitalized individuals between April 23rd and May  
15 6th, but only 107 met our case definition. I'm  
16 sorry. I got mixed up last time. And you can see  
17 this is just a table describing some of the  
18 self-reported symptoms. And they're very typical  
19 for individuals with acute respiratory disease.

20          Next, please. In looking at some  
21 laboratory data, we didn't notice any trend towards  
22 lymphopenia or thrombocytopenia or cytositis of any  
23 type.

24          Next, please. Now, next we wanted to  
25 compare the sick individuals to well individuals

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and try and determine who was at risk and why. We  
2 did this by performing a case control study. We  
3 administered a questionnaire to all members of D  
4 company and a random sample of half of individuals  
5 within B company. We ended up with 288  
6 participants. Fifty-four were cases, 234 controls,  
7 again, all males with a mean age of 20.7 years.

8 Next, please. And here is the  
9 questionnaire, a partial questionnaire, of what we  
10 administered to all of the participants. We asked  
11 questions about symptoms that they were suffering  
12 from. We also asked about their residence prior to  
13 coming to Fort Benning. We asked personal hygiene  
14 questions, history of smoking, history of asthma,  
15 hot water in the barracks, et cetera, things like  
16 that.

17 Next, please. Now, here are some  
18 results from the case control study broken down by  
19 cases controlled with unadjusted odds ratio.  
20 Assignment to D company was associated with case  
21 status as well as recent history of smoking with  
22 unadjusted odds ratio of 2.2. The fifth week of  
23 training was associated. And you'll also notice  
24 that there were no cases from barracks that had the  
25 ventilation on. Recent smoking is defined as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 within the past six months.

2 Next, please. Here are some results  
3 from our univariate analysis. Again, we looked at  
4 the variables in the previous table, and we also  
5 looked at some other additional variables. You can  
6 see that a higher temperature in the bay, greater  
7 than 50 trainees per bay associated with case  
8 status. White race was, but race overall was not,  
9 certainly history of smoking at a younger age.

10 Now, the two variables that are  
11 highlighted in yellow, those were the only two  
12 variables that were statistically associated with  
13 case status on multi-variate analysis.

14 Next, please. And the laboratory  
15 results. Out of the total population, we only have  
16 about 46 acute respiratory patients tested with the  
17 influenza quick test. Thirty-one of those were  
18 positive.

19 Now, the viral throat cultures, 47  
20 cultures were obtained on 44 ill recruits. There  
21 were three duplicates. Forty-three of those were  
22 positive for adenovirus. And among those that were  
23 subtyped, the only subtype that was isolated was  
24 Subtype 4, Adenovirus Type 4. No influenza was  
25 cultured at all from these samples that had been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 submitted to the Naval Health Research Center.

2 Now, the two quick tests that were used  
3 initially were the one by Biostar, Flu OIA, and the  
4 Kwidel Kwickview Influenza Test.

5 Next, please. Now, we did do influenza  
6 serology. Again, because of the evidence of the  
7 quick test being so positive and even though  
8 adenovirus grew on most of the cultures, we  
9 thought, "Well, maybe there's a co-infection or the  
10 adenovirus is overgrowing the influenza." So we  
11 wanted to do some influenza serology.

12 We had hemagglutination inhibition  
13 performed at CDC. Paired sera were collected on 40  
14 ill recruits, and the convalescent sera was  
15 collected three weeks following the acute  
16 collection.

17 Only one pair of samples demonstrated a  
18 fourfold increase in titer between the acute and  
19 the convalescent sera. An interesting finding,  
20 though, was that most recruits responded very well  
21 to the 1999-2000 flu vaccine, as demonstrated by  
22 their high level of antibodies against all three  
23 components.

24 Next, please. Now, we had serum  
25 neutralization done at WRAIR for adenovirus

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 antibody detection. Again, same 40 paired sera  
2 from the ill recruits were analyzed. And 37 of the  
3 40 paired sera had a fourfold or greater titer from  
4 the acute to the convalescent sample. So this  
5 laboratory data strongly support the conclusion  
6 that Adenovirus Type 4 and not influenza was the  
7 etiologic agent.

8 One of the reasons why the influenza  
9 quick tests were erroneous may be due to the fact  
10 that they lack specificity for Adenovirus Type 4.  
11 Package inserts. Both package inserts state that  
12 there is no cross-reactivity with either Adenovirus  
13 Type 5 or Adeno Type 7A, but there is no mention  
14 about Adenovirus Type 4.

15 Next, please. Now we would want to  
16 discuss how our hypothesis compares to the  
17 established fact by reviewing the epidemiologic  
18 triad of agent, host, and environment. The agent,  
19 of course we were finally able to determine, was  
20 Adenovirus Type 4.

21 That particular subtype is very common  
22 within military populations, not very common among  
23 civilian populations. Unfortunately, a vaccine is  
24 not currently available since all production of  
25 this vaccine ceased in 1996, and all stockpile

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reserves have been depleted.

2 As far as the host is concerned,  
3 maintaining personal hygiene habits are very  
4 important. Also, tobacco cessation can decrease a  
5 rate of acute respiratory disease among  
6 individuals, but certainly in younger individuals,  
7 we're going to see a lack of immunity as well.

8 Regarding the environment, proper  
9 ventilation is absolutely necessary. That includes  
10 proper temperature, humidity, proper CO<sub>2</sub> levels.  
11 And certainly crowding is an issue. And also you  
12 are getting individuals from all over the globe and  
13 basically putting them into the in-processing area  
14 and then assigning them to units.

15 Next, please. Now, although some  
16 control measures cannot be altered, such as the  
17 availability of a vaccine, some measures can be  
18 implemented, to minimize the risk of acute  
19 respiratory disease in military settings.

20 One of those is maintaining the proper  
21 operation of the ventilation system. That includes  
22 regular cleaning of the vents, timely replacement  
23 of the filters, making sure that they're on when  
24 they're supposed to be.

25 And another way that we can control ARDs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 is to emphasize NOVARDI, which are non-vaccine  
2 acute respiratory disease interventions. And that  
3 consists of personal hygiene measures, such as  
4 washing of the hands with soap on a regular basis,  
5 providing adequate space per recruit of 72 square  
6 feet as per Army regs. Also head-to-toe bunk  
7 orientation may help minimize aerosol transmission  
8 of pathogens.

9 And then certainly surveillance is very  
10 important to maintain the weekly surveillance of  
11 acute respiratory disease cases to see if you're  
12 getting a little bit of an increase or a spike.

13 Certainly pathogen sampling among  
14 hospitalized ARDs cases is also very important,  
15 especially if you need to go back and compare rates  
16 of last year to rates of this year.

17 Now, since there didn't seem to be a  
18 problem with initially we were concerned that the  
19 problem was influenza. We were worried that maybe  
20 the vaccine wasn't effective. But since it turned  
21 out to be adenovirus and not an issue with  
22 influenza, we also recommend to continue in  
23 processing the way it has been going on since that  
24 didn't seem to be a real concern.

25 Next, please. And there are some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 acknowledgements that I would like to point out.  
2 We had a lot of help from individuals at Fort  
3 Benning. And certainly for their laboratory  
4 support, we couldn't have done this without the  
5 folks at Naval Health Research Center, WRAIR, and  
6 CDC.

7 That's all I have for the outbreak. Are  
8 there any questions? Yes?

9 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Lots.

10 DR. DuVERNOY: I'm sorry. Okay.

11 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Go.

12 DISCUSSION

13 CDR LUDWIG: Dr. Ludwig here. I'm  
14 curious about on your discussion slide, you talk  
15 about tobacco cessation can decrease the rate of  
16 ARDs. As I remember, these trainees are  
17 non-smoking during training anyway; right?

18 DR. DuVERNOY: Theoretically.

19 (Laughter.)

20 CDR LUDWIG: I think that's probably  
21 true because they're pretty well-controlled, but  
22 I'm wondering. It seems like your association is  
23 with a history of smoking; right? It was with  
24 onset of smoking earlier than 20 years old. Is  
25 that right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. DuVERNOY: No. Within the past six  
2 months.

3 CDR LUDWIG: But since they  
4 theoretically are not smoking during basic  
5 training, we're not sure whether ceasing smoking  
6 could decrease the rate of ARD.

7 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Other  
8 questions? Yes? Who have we got? Steve?

9 DR. OSTROFF: I have a couple of  
10 questions. Steve Ostroff from CDC.

11 DR. DuVERNOY: Okay.

12 DR. OSTROFF: First, I wonder if you can  
13 give us some sense of what the overall impact of  
14 the outbreak was in terms of how long people  
15 remained hospitalized, what the impact was on their  
16 training, and issues like that, number one.

17 DR. DuVERNOY: Okay. Actually, the  
18 average length of stay or out of training was 2.6  
19 days. And, actually, that may certainly add up,  
20 especially when you're talking about a very  
21 confined time period to get all of this training  
22 in. But, actually, all trainees completed their  
23 training on time and graduated on time.

24 So it didn't impact them in the long  
25 run, but certainly everybody was worried while they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were ill and weren't able to be practicing.

2 DR. OSTROFF: The second is, I mean,  
3 it's a really amazing epicurve to see something  
4 that's that explosive. I mean, basically it all  
5 happened over a period of 48 hours, essentially.  
6 It's pretty unusual.

7 DR. DuVERNOY: Right.

8 DR. OSTROFF: What do you think really  
9 happened? You know, you talked about 50 trainees  
10 per bay. Was this basically all in one or two  
11 barracks or --

12 DR. DuVERNOY: It seemed to occur that  
13 way. What we suspect happened was maybe there was  
14 some cohorting effect going on and everybody within  
15 Company D got sick.

16 DR. OSTROFF: Did you actually plot it  
17 by barracks and look at where their folks were in  
18 relation to other --

19 DR. DuVERNOY: We weren't able to get  
20 that information, but based on who was ill and  
21 wasn't ill, this is what we surmised.

22 DR. OSTROFF: And the third question I  
23 have is I'm curious about not having soap in the  
24 barracks. Is that --

25 DR. DuVERNOY: Oh, we were pretty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amazed. Some people didn't know that there was  
2 even soap there. On the questionnaire, we have  
3 "Yes," "No," "Don't know." Is there soap in the  
4 barracks? Don't know.

5 And also some people didn't know if  
6 there was hot water available. So we were rather  
7 surprised by some of the response. We entered it  
8 as they gave it to us. So it was interesting.

9 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Ken?

10 CAPT SCHOR: Ken Schor.

11 With regard to hand-washing, actually,  
12 at Parris Island, there almost is not enough time  
13 for the recruits to actually run through and wash  
14 their hands before they eat because their schedule  
15 is so intense for ten weeks.

16 They got around that by actually buying  
17 the alcohol-based hand cleaners and making it  
18 Marine-proof by putting it in a gallon ketchup  
19 container in a stainless steel cage so they  
20 couldn't eat it or something. I'm not quite sure.

21 (Laughter.)

22 CAPT SCHOR: I'd like to mention that to  
23 Commander Ludwig also. They instituted that about  
24 a year and a half ago. And I guess we'll have to  
25 see what the impact of that is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The intensity of these training  
2 scenarios is pretty amazing. And the folks are  
3 just so tired and their days are just so long that  
4 they want to just be -- and washing hands is very  
5 secondary to eating at that point.

6           PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes?

7           COL SMITH: Dr. Paul Smith.

8           I have one question. Do you have any  
9 idea of what part of the training cycle these  
10 people were in when this outbreak occurred?

11          DR. DuVERNOY: I'm sorry? What part of  
12 what?

13          COL SMITH: What part of the training  
14 cycle? Were they in week one, week two, week  
15 three, week four?

16          DR. DuVERNOY: Primarily week five.

17          COL SMITH: So they were about  
18 mid-training cycle, give or take. Thanks.

19          DR. DuVERNOY: Although we did have some  
20 cases for individuals who were in week four and  
21 week six but primarily week five.

22          Yes?

23          DR. BERG: Bill Berg.

24          I have two questions. You said they  
25 were hospitalized for an average of about 2.6 days?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DuVERNOY: Well, actually, I guess I  
2 shouldn't say "hospitalized." They were out of  
3 commission, so to speak. They were on quarters.

4 DR. BERG: Okay. How long did it take  
5 for them before they could get back to their full  
6 schedule of physical fitness training, particularly  
7 running?

8 DR. DuVERNOY: We didn't ask that. We  
9 weren't following up with that. But we did ask at  
10 the very end if anybody was unable to complete  
11 their training in a specified time. And we were  
12 told that everyone graduated on time.

13 DR. BERG: My second question is: Could  
14 you elaborate a little bit on how cleaning the  
15 ventilation systems and the filters would work to  
16 diminish outbreaks like this? These aren't HEPA  
17 filters, are they?

18 DR. DuVERNOY: I believe they are. No?  
19 Okay. Okay. Regular filters.

20 DR. BERG: I mean, I can see if they're  
21 grossly dirty and there's a lot of particles in the  
22 air maybe irritating things, but beyond that, I'm  
23 not sure how much the --

24 DR. DuVERNOY: Well, certainly having a  
25 working ventilation system would be helpful.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Obviously there is a certain amount of air exchange  
2 that needs to occur. And when the filters are  
3 clogged, then you may not be getting that exchange  
4 rate at all. So then you just have stagnant air.

5 So I think that's the main issue as far  
6 as maintaining the ventilation systems properly to  
7 make sure that you have that minimum exchange of  
8 air occurring.

9 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Pierce?

10 COL GARDNER: Pierce Gardner.

11 This is another interesting study  
12 correlating the smoking risk with infection in the  
13 last year, there's been a rather elegant study in  
14 pneumococcal, the base of pneumococcal disease,  
15 identifying smoking as the single most important  
16 risk factor, ahead of all the other things we have  
17 traditionally done in people between age 18 and 64.

18 There has been some indication that influenza risk  
19 has also increased and now adenovirus. So that's  
20 important.

21 In the pneumococcal study, they did a  
22 nice job in the dose-response curve. The more  
23 smoking, the higher the risk. And if you stop  
24 smoking, you go back to -- did you have any data  
25 that could correlate degree, how much smoking,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 versus how much risk?

2 DR. DuVERNOY: Well, initially on the  
3 questionnaire, we asked if they had ever smoked.  
4 And then we had one category where it was less than  
5 or equal to a pack a day and then greater than a  
6 pack a day. So we really didn't break it down any  
7 more than that.

8 COL GARDNER: Greater than a pack a day,  
9 more than or less than a pack a day?

10 DR. DuVERNOY: Actually, we didn't see  
11 that, no.

12 COL GARDNER: Okay.

13 DR. DuVERNOY: Just smoking in general  
14 we --

15 COL GARDNER: I think the Board in terms  
16 of readiness in younger age groups, this becomes  
17 increasingly evident that smoking cessation  
18 probably relates to preparedness and  
19 susceptibility.

20 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Thank you.

21 DR. BERG: Last question. Bill Berg.

22 Did anyone get back to the manufacturer  
23 about why they omitted to eliminate the  
24 cross-reaction with Adenovirus Type 4?

25 DR. DuVERNOY: Actually, no one has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contacted the company, but I'm assuming it's  
2 because Adenovirus Type 4 just isn't common within  
3 civilian populations. It's primarily military  
4 issues.

5 So I guess it probably wasn't worth it  
6 to spend that amount of money to try and get lack  
7 of cross-reactivity with Adeno 4 since it's such a  
8 small population at that risk.

9 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: I think this  
10 is an important lesson for other military  
11 facilities. I think it is a very important lesson.

12 DR. DuVERNOY: Don't use influenza quick  
13 tests.

14 Captain Gray, did you want to add  
15 something? I cut you off. I'm sorry.

16 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Okay?

17 DR. DuVERNOY: All right. Thanks.

18 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Let's move  
19 on to Captain Gray, Lieutenant Colonel Neville on  
20 morbidity and other losses associated with failure  
21 of adenovirus virus vaccine. It's a pretty thick  
22 handout I think that goes along with the  
23 presentation.

24 MORBIDITY & OTHER LOSSES ASSOCIATED WITH

25 THE FAILURE OF ADENOVIRUS VACCINE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CAPT GRAY: Yes. Hi. I'm Greg Gray  
2 from the Naval Health Research Center. And Joel  
3 has given you the handout here. I want to make  
4 sure you take this with you because he worked  
5 really hard to compile these articles. Also,  
6 there's a handout with my presentation on it that  
7 you should have.

8 With respect to the last question, the  
9 reason that the two rapid tests were on site is  
10 that our laboratory was evaluating them to  
11 determine if they were useful to the military. The  
12 bottom line is the pharmaceutical companies now  
13 have adenovirus 4 wild type, and they're evaluating  
14 their product with that in mind to see if they can  
15 replicate.

16 Of course, there are charges that our  
17 technicians, although trained by their reps,  
18 perhaps didn't read the tests right, too. So we're  
19 wrestling with those issues.

20 I probably don't have to remind this  
21 Board that we have a national decline in public  
22 health laboratory capabilities. And the Department  
23 of Defense is certainly a component of that.

24 What I'm going to tell you today is  
25 pieced together from recent efforts to reestablish

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 some of those capabilities in the Department of  
2 Defense, particularly targeting towards adenovirus,  
3 but by no means is it a comprehensive look at the  
4 impact. Instead, what we have are some small  
5 studies examining the prevalence of various  
6 different adenovirus serotypes.

7 Next slide. Just to review, adenovirus  
8 has been a leading cause of febrile respiratory  
9 illness in trainees, particularly before the  
10 vaccines were developed, by the predecessors of the  
11 folks in the commissions, in this Board right here  
12 in this room.

13 It was found to be the oral attenuated  
14 products after a number of different attempts  
15 through killed viruses that are well-recorded in  
16 Dr. Gaydos' article, was found to be very effective  
17 and employed from 1971 to 1996. We really didn't  
18 have a big adenovirus problem until just recently.

19 In 1996 -- and the story is rather  
20 complicated, but the manufacturer decided for  
21 economic reasons to stop production. We had  
22 limited stores available 1970 to 1999. And all our  
23 vaccine after -- we basically tried to use it just  
24 in the winter months to save it. All our vaccine  
25 was depleted in the early part of 1999.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Next slide.    With very modest funds,  
2   largely through the champion of Captain Trump at  
3   BUMED,   Bureau   of   Medicine   and   Surgery,   we  
4   established a small adenovirus capability in San  
5   Diego.   The focus was to determine if the serotypes  
6   that were most prevalent 20 years ago were still  
7   around and if the vaccine still seemed to be  
8   working during the time frame where we're going to  
9   start losing the vaccine.

10           Next    slide.           We    established  
11   surveillance.    This is active surveillance with  
12   research assistants on board governing the  
13   collection at five sites, four of which were viable  
14   and shown here:   MCRP San Diego; Fort Jackson,  
15   South Carolina; Fort Leonard Wood, Missouri; and  
16   Recruit Training Center in Great Lakes, Illinois.

17           Next slide.   In this active surveillance  
18   system, we have monitored for febrile respiratory  
19   illness infection rates, collecting both numerator  
20   and denominator data.   And whenever we had a  
21   trainee that came during the normal working hours  
22   with the case definition you see here, we asked  
23   them to permit us to collect a throat swab for  
24   viral culture, which was preserved at -70 and  
25   shipped in batch to our facility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We used A549 cell culture techniques.  
2       Dr. Snur at the California State Laboratory  
3       transferred microneutralization typing technology  
4       to us, and we used his typing technique.

5           Next slide. Overall, -- and we're just  
6       going to try to summarize our findings, but we had  
7       a remarkable isolation percentage considering all  
8       of the coal chain issues and the handling problems  
9       that are fraught at our MTS. Fifty-three percent  
10      of 3,400 specimens were adenovirus-positive.

11          Next slide. And this is in the time  
12      period where we were rationing vaccines. So  
13      sometimes we're using it. Sometimes we're not.  
14      You can see that in winter months, -- and this is  
15      historically true -- there is a variation in  
16      adenovirus vaccine or adenovirus wild-type  
17      infections, with the winter months always being  
18      high. You can see that in some cases we've got,  
19      almost 90-100 percent of the viral cultures  
20      submitted to us were positive for adenovirus.

21          Next slide. In the aggregate, we  
22      isolated Types 4 and 7, which are historically the  
23      most prevalent types. So nothing had really  
24      changed with respect to that. We also had Type 21,  
25      for which there was a vaccine in the test phases

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but never produced. We did have a significant  
2 number of Type 3's.

3 Next slide. You can see that the  
4 distribution of the serotypes varied with the  
5 various different MTFs. Remarkably, we had an  
6 outbreak here of 3 and 7, which really doesn't  
7 happen very often. At least it hasn't happened  
8 much in the literature.

9 The most prevalent serotypes at the  
10 other sites was Type 4. Incidentally, at the  
11 emerging infectious disease conference, just about  
12 a couple of months ago, the CDC had received some  
13 of our specimens and through restriction enzyme  
14 analysis showed that this particular strain of  
15 seven was identical to the strains that had caused  
16 pediatric outbreaks in the Chicago area, also  
17 pediatric outbreaks with death.

18 So there is some possibility that  
19 perhaps we had a more virulent strain here. I'll  
20 say now and I'll show you in a minute that this is  
21 now regress. There is no 3 this year at all. It's  
22 all 4 -- next slide -- or no 3 or 7. It's almost  
23 all 4.

24 You can see that if you received the  
25 vaccine, you were really protected among the throat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 cultures we got that met the case definition. And  
2 if you did have a positive throat culture, it's a  
3 good chance it was 21. If you did not receive the  
4 vaccines, again, 4 and 7 were most prevalent.

5 Next slide. The odds ratio for having a  
6 positive culture among our cases was 13 times that  
7 for those who had not received the vaccine as  
8 compared to people that had been vaccinated.

9 If you look at the specific, either a 4  
10 or a 7, 28 times the odds. So it looked like to us  
11 epidemiologically that there still seemed to be a  
12 protective effect, although these are sort of  
13 indirect data. The vaccines still seemed to be  
14 appropriate for the wild-type viruses that were out  
15 there.

16 Next slide. In June 1998, -- and I must  
17 say that the initial funding from Bureau of  
18 Medicine and Surgery was supplemented with global  
19 emerging infectious disease surveillance funding  
20 from DOD Health Affairs managed by the central hub  
21 here.

22 And shortly thereafter, we were  
23 encouraged to expand our effort and to marry it  
24 with Project GARGLE. You hear a little bit about  
25 Project GARGLE perhaps at other meetings.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           The idea at Project GARGLE is largely a  
2 flu surveillance since we wanted to broaden this  
3 and look for other viral pathogens and also add  
4 some other sites. Next slide. And we followed  
5 this regimen since that time.

6           We added three more sites: MCRD Parris  
7 Island, Fort Benning, and Cape May, which you heard  
8 a little bit about this morning. We also had Fort  
9 Bragg for a time, but basically it didn't have  
10 enough cultures to keep us interested in keeping a  
11 research assistant there.

12           Next slide. We changed the methodology  
13 a little bit in that we just couldn't maintain the  
14 high volume of culturing when we added these  
15 additional sites. So we reduced it to a systematic  
16 sample with a sliding scale so that we don't  
17 culture every isolate or every patient, we only  
18 culture a proportion of those. And we changed the  
19 case definition just a little bit to be more  
20 consistent with Project GARGLE.

21           We now culture for influenza A and B,  
22 respiratory syncytial virus, and the  
23 parainfluenzas. And we do adenovirus and influenza  
24 typing with CDC typing sera.

25           Next slide. Here you see results from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 4,300 specimens collected since June of '98.

2 And you can see again adenovirus is the most common  
3 isolate, but we do have flu A, flu B, and a number  
4 of other viruses.

5 Next slide. The proportional  
6 distribution of cases -- I changed the order a  
7 little bit in your handout, but the proportional  
8 distribution of the cases differed with sites, with  
9 most of the training facilities having adenovirus  
10 as the most prevalent virus, but Fort Bragg, a  
11 post-training site, having this one facility, Fort  
12 Bragg, having a higher prevalence of flu A.

13 I think this suggests that flu A is  
14 perhaps not being used as much in the higher  
15 proportion of people and that's why we see this  
16 problem, and perhaps these people are not berthed  
17 in as crowded areas as the trainees are.

18 Next slide. These are our febrile  
19 respiratory illness rates. They're updated weekly  
20 on our worldwide Web site. We tried to give  
21 feedback to all the folks participating. And you  
22 can see that we have exceeded the threshold for a  
23 number of different sites over time, the threshold  
24 of 1.5 cases per trainee per week that's been  
25 historically the FRI threshold.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           There are a lot of things that people  
2 have considered and a lot of recommendations, but I  
3 just think we're going to have these outbreaks for  
4 a long time until we get the vaccine back.

5           Next slide. This perhaps is the best  
6 slide we have towards the theme of the title of the  
7 talk. And that is: What is the clinical impact of  
8 these adenovirus outbreaks?

9           This is an aggregate slide where we take  
10 the febrile respiratory illness rate. We determine  
11 the proportion of the samples we received, the  
12 proportion that were adenovirus-positive. And we  
13 extrapolate the number of cases that we think we  
14 had at that site based on these data.

15           You can see for the month of October  
16 1999 that we had nearly 2,000 vaccine-preventible  
17 clinical encounters, many of whom were hospitalized  
18 or set under some supervisory care. It's just  
19 remarkable the morbidity that we're going to be  
20 faced with, particularly every winter, from the  
21 loss of these vaccines.

22           Next slide. This is a slide to show you  
23 the temporal effect. I think Sharon had a pretty  
24 good one as well. When we had vaccine available,  
25 we just didn't have these problems. When we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 started rationing vaccine, we would have an  
2 increase. And then we would slap it with vaccine,  
3 and it would go down and it would go up, et cetera.

4 So there's just going to be this vacillating, I  
5 think, of the FRI rates. Largely, it's due to  
6 adenovirus infections.

7 Next slide. Some of the things that  
8 have been done recently -- and you have a number of  
9 these papers in your packet in emerging infectious  
10 diseases. The first outbreak among female Army  
11 trainees that had ever occurred and was  
12 well-documented there, at Fort Gordon in a recent  
13 publication, the same journal, we demonstrated the  
14 transmission or colleagues demonstrated the  
15 transmission from Fort Jackson, a recruit training  
16 facility, to Fort Gordon, another advanced training  
17 facility, where 50 percent of 147 hospitalized  
18 trainees were infected.

19 We have a paper that is in the works,  
20 "The Outbreak of Adenovirus 3 and 7," which,  
21 interestingly, shows a protective effect for a  
22 history of smoking. So I think that's somewhat to  
23 be debated: the smoking interventions.

24 Then, of course, you're going to hear a  
25 lot about the outbreak at Lackland here in just a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 minute from Dr. Neville. And, then, finally,  
2 there's been the Fort Benning outbreak you heard  
3 about earlier.

4 Next slide. These are the same data,  
5 again, just to show you the explosiveness of the  
6 Cape May outbreak.

7 Next slide. You might ask: Well, what  
8 kind of serious morbidity? It's not really a  
9 reportable disease. So we don't have a good handle  
10 on this. But anecdotally we have heard of the  
11 glomerulonephritis case, thyroid storm case with  
12 adenovirus implicated, and at least two admissions  
13 in the intensive care unit at Great Lakes.

14 I think what is really concerning to me  
15 are the three articles in the literature in your  
16 handout there of mortality cases. I just  
17 anticipate with this volume of cases we're going to  
18 get to mortality cases eventually. And there is  
19 going to be a lot of finger-pointing at folks  
20 because of that.

21 Next slide. With respect to hospital  
22 impact, you have heard a little bit about this, but  
23 basically some of the hospitals have had to shut  
24 down their facilities and open up other facilities  
25 just to take care of these people.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           At Fort Benning, they had to shut down  
2     the post-op area, cancel elective surgeries.  
3     Lackland has estimated their costs from their  
4     recent outbreaks at three million dollars. Fort  
5     Leonard Wood had to open a special infirmary ward  
6     to take care of them. Cape May said their hospital  
7     census went up fourfold.

8           Next slide. Lackland, although some  
9     places say they have not had a problem with  
10    recycling, other places say they have had a problem  
11    with recycling. And that is delayed graduation of  
12    the trainees, where they have to be sent back to  
13    earlier classes.

14           Lackland reports a 20-fold increase.  
15    Great Lakes, the training commander got so upset,  
16    he called the hospital commander and demanded that  
17    this be ended and that we get the vaccine back.  
18    Recycling increases were noted at the other sites.

19    Cape May even discharged one of the admissions.  
20    I'm not really sure about that. Basically it was  
21    severe enough.

22           Next slide. Well, you might be saying:  
23    Well, what are we doing besides just watching this  
24    happen? You know, it's rather frustrating.

25           I should tell you that a lot of things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have been considered. We have talked about  
2 reducing the crowding. We have talked about  
3 washing hands. There was some talk about  
4 hand-washing with antimicrobial little hand wipes.

5 There are some data that were done some years ago  
6 about UV light filters. We have a paper in the  
7 works on that but not much protection shown.

8 And, of course, we think a lot of this  
9 is person to person; whereas, ventilation might  
10 help. Really, we're just going to be faced with  
11 this for a long time as long as we do business the  
12 way we have in training recruits.

13 So we're trying to figure out  
14 considering now that we have a problem not only  
15 with adenovirus but also with influenza. How are  
16 we going to tell quickly which is it? And you know  
17 about the confounding rapid tests of the influenza.

18 Well, there is an off-the-shelf  
19 adenovirus rapid test. We have evaluated it  
20 briefly in collaboration with the manufacturer, SA  
21 Scientific. Frankly, the sensitivity is not real  
22 good, about 40 percent, specificity about 90  
23 percent, with rather tight confidence intervals.  
24 So while it might tell us of an outbreak if we get  
25 a lot of positive tests, it's not going to help us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to discern some confusing data.

2 Next slide. We have been in  
3 collaboration with the state, California State Lab,  
4 where they do have a very nice adenovirus program  
5 for many years and also the CDC. And we developed  
6 restriction enzyme analyses capabilities and most  
7 recently DNA sequencing capabilities to try to  
8 distinguish the strains and determine if we can  
9 ever identify most virulent strains if we have got  
10 one of those in our populations.

11 I mentioned that the CDC had some  
12 indications that seven had changed recently. In  
13 fact, we found a very unusual strain, only thought  
14 to be seen in South America. We found one case  
15 among an ill trainee in Lackland.

16 But there is some work nationally to try  
17 to get a better handle on adenovirus in the various  
18 different genotypes and serotypes and figure out  
19 what we can do about it.

20 Next slide. There have been some  
21 efficacy studies, one of which you have by Dr.  
22 Howell. Looking at the data in this fashion, a  
23 very sophisticated one, it looks like without the  
24 vaccines, we have projected 12,000 in the Army  
25 alone adenovirus hospitalizations would occur

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 annually. This is with the old policy of admitting  
2 every one at a cost of 26.4 annually million. Then  
3 year-round vaccination would prevent 7,800  
4 admissions and save \$15.5 million annually. This  
5 again is just in the Army alone.

6 There is another paper that is in press.

7 I've forgotten the journal. I'm sorry. But it  
8 will show similar estimations very much in favor of  
9 returning the vaccine for the Navy and Marine Corps  
10 personnel.

11 Next slide. Well, I don't mean to bash  
12 Charlie Hoke back there, but what we have here is a  
13 situation where we had a lot of public health  
14 efforts regarding domestic problems in the DOD.

15 And over the years, those sort of waned  
16 and we focused on operational type programs, the  
17 hemorrhagic fevers, malaria, rickettsia, diseases  
18 that are not often endemic and not often evaluated  
19 by the UH.SE. Public Health Service. And so the  
20 idea was to put our money where we had all of these  
21 problems that were operationally important and were  
22 essentially neglected.

23 I think I would like to make a case and  
24 ask the Board to weigh in on it that we do have a  
25 lot of respiratory illness. And while there is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 lot of domestic effort, certainly adenovirus isn't  
2 getting a lot of national funding, adenovirus  
3 vaccines.

4 And if you guess that many of the  
5 different hospitalizations we show here using the  
6 aggregate of ICD-9 codes are due to adenovirus,  
7 then you could see that we could greatly reduce  
8 those admissions. Anyway, I think it merits some  
9 consideration.

10 I know there have been \$15 million moved  
11 this fiscal year to get a start-up towards the  
12 vaccine. Perhaps there are some folks in the room  
13 who could talk about that, but it seems an  
14 appropriate area to focus some of our R&D efforts.

15 Next slide. And, finally, through this  
16 modest effort through the Global Emerging  
17 Infectious Disease program, we now do have a modest  
18 laboratory capability to handle these outbreaks.  
19 And coupled with sort of the basic science research  
20 that's here in this institution, we're able to  
21 provide some support.

22 It's very tenable, and it depends on  
23 year-to-year funding. It may very well go away  
24 after a few years unless we do something to make it  
25 more of an established institution. In fact, there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are about 20 people working in this, not all of the  
2 people in this group.

3 That's all I have. I'd be happy to take  
4 any questions? And we'll let -- Jim Neville up  
5 here real quick.

6 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: I think  
7 we're going to hold the questions and then go right  
8 on to Lieutenant Colonel Neville's presentation.  
9 And then after that, we'll do the whole questions  
10 together.

11 LTC NEVILLE: I feel honored to be here.  
12 I'm Lieutenant Colonel Neville, preventive  
13 medicine doc at Brooks Air Force Base, which is  
14 shorter than saying, the full-cell protection is  
15 surveillance branch of the Air Force and student  
16 environment, safety, and occupational health risk  
17 analysis. So Brooks is better.

18 I'm just going to present a brief  
19 overview of the situation at Lackland Air Force  
20 Base over the last nine months, not a whole lot of  
21 detail unless there are questions about that.

22 Next slide, please. Lackland Air Force  
23 Base is the only basic training site for the Air  
24 Force. And as well as the basic training, there  
25 are eight different schools, technical schools or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other schools, at Lackland Air Force Base,  
2 tri-service or Air Force alone.

3 That includes Defense Language  
4 Institute, which trains foreign nationals mostly in  
5 English when it's military. And there's a  
6 Pan-American Air Academy for mostly Central and  
7 South American Air Forces that come here.

8 So there's a whole mix of people at  
9 Lackland Air Force Base. This focus is just on the  
10 basic trainees, though, not all of these other  
11 populations. This should say 3,500 to 6,000 basic  
12 trainees at any one time at Lackland Air Force  
13 Base.

14 Six hundred to 1,100 arrive every week  
15 50 weeks out of the year. And in the summer  
16 months, there's a slide here in a second that will  
17 show the number of recruits that arrive that are at  
18 Lackland being trained increases.

19 The organization is that there are six  
20 basic training squadrons. Within each of those  
21 squadrons, there are 10 to 12 usually but when it's  
22 crowded up to 20 flights per squadron. There are  
23 usually 50 to 60 trainees in each of those flights.

24 The basic training period is six weeks. In the  
25 other services, I think it's eight weeks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Next slide.   Like any military place,  
2 training place, this is crowded.   This is a  
3 classroom setting.   And you can see how these desks  
4 are spaced as close as they can be.   They touch.  
5 They go from wall to wall, to narrow aisle, down  
6 the middle for the instructor to walk around, make  
7 sure everyone is staying awake.   You can barely  
8 see, but in the back, that's a row full of people,  
9 too.   So this classroom is real crowded.

10           This is a day room adjacent to the  
11 sleeping areas.   They do some mail call  
12 administrative training and so on in the evenings  
13 here.   Sometimes there are two flights in this  
14 room.   So maybe 120 guys sitting on this, recruits,  
15 trainees, I should say, sitting on this floor  
16 getting some kind of training going on.   So it's  
17 crowded in there, too.

18           This is the sleeping area.   You can't  
19 really see on this thing, but that's a pillow.  
20 There's a pillow, pillow.   So they're head to foot,  
21 head to foot.   It's not quite as crowded here as it  
22 is in the classroom setting.

23           Next slide.   And this just shows the  
24 weekly census, if you will, of trainees at  
25 Lackland.   In June, it goes up to about 6,000

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 trainees at Lackland, even as we speak here. And  
2 that's about their capacity. So all of those  
3 barracks places, all of those sleeping areas are  
4 full.

5 Next slide. Now, if we went back in  
6 time -- my office got called to try to see what  
7 else could be done around April. It's kind of hard  
8 to tell where that is. That's somewhere around in  
9 here.

10 Lackland Air Force Base has a medical  
11 center, Wilford Hall Medical Center. They have  
12 infectious disease, public health, and all of this  
13 kind of stuff. They were certainly trying to do  
14 what they could do, but our offices were asked to  
15 see what else could be done.

16 Anyway, when we look back in time, this  
17 is the ambulatory coding from the troop clinics.  
18 So when people, the basic trainees, just limited to  
19 basic trainees, show up at their sick call, they  
20 get discharged with some kind of a respiratory  
21 code.

22 This is the codes for all respiratory  
23 illnesses, not necessarily adenovirus. We were  
24 trying to establish the existence of an outbreak,  
25 like we've heard about already.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Anyway, this is pretty low. And it  
2       seemed kind of obvious that there is a dramatic  
3       rise in respiratory cases being seen at sick call.

4       The inpatient ward was opened on the 24th of  
5       November in response to this dramatic increase.

6           Next slide. Now, this is a seven-day  
7       moving average of daily admissions to Wilford Hall  
8       for febrile respiratory illness, acute febrile  
9       respiratory illness. So the ward was opened on the  
10      24th of November. Seven days after, you can get a  
11      seven-day average.

12           This is the number of admissions. So  
13      every day, here it was five to six or whatever.  
14      April and May went up to 15-17 admissions a day at  
15      the peak and then kind of waned down a little bit.

16           Only two points on here I put on this  
17      slide -- well, three, I guess, for that one, but  
18      the policy was changed to admit every recruit that  
19      had a fever who came to sick call.

20           And then the policy, maybe because of  
21      the overflow, -- I'm not sure -- was changed to  
22      admit just by the provider's discretion if there  
23      was a fever. So if a guy had just a little bit of  
24      a fever and he wasn't that sick, then he didn't  
25      have to be admitted.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This little thing is a cost estimate  
2           slide I'll show in just a few minutes, but this is  
3           the time period that I'll use for that estimate,  
4           not the peak; this one, more recent.

5           Okay. Next slide. This is very similar  
6           information, but it's the rate, hospitalization  
7           rates, per 1,000 trainees. Some of this stuff that  
8           I'm presenting, we're already talked about a little  
9           bit here.

10           What's interesting also is that  
11           periodicity that was mentioned before, every three  
12           to five weeks or so, there's a peak. And it goes  
13           almost all the way through.

14           The next slide. I should have pointed  
15           out that that rate is ongoing. It doesn't drop to  
16           zero. It's still ongoing. So even last week,  
17           there was an average of seven admissions a day.

18           We reviewed 352 of the inpatient  
19           records. The only point of this slide is to  
20           demonstrate that these people are relatively sick.

21           They don't just have a cold. Mean and median, as  
22           it turns out, max. temp. recorded on the chart was  
23           102.3. And this is their distribution of symptoms  
24           that they reported in the record.

25           Twenty-five percent of the people who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 had chest X-rays done had some abnormality. And 40  
2 percent of the total of the inpatient records that  
3 were reviewed had some indication in the medical  
4 record of some level of dehydration.

5 Okay. The next slide. Now, in terms of  
6 the cost, it's kind of a hard thing to get an exact  
7 cost number, but these are estimates. So for that  
8 31-day period that's recent -- it's not the peak of  
9 all of those admissions, but the recent 31-day  
10 period that was on that other slide, there were 163  
11 hospitalizations of trainees.

12 I'm told that an inpatient internal  
13 medicine bed day costs \$1,340 total cost. There's  
14 a 2.7-day length of stay, which was not much  
15 different than we heard before.

16 So if you multiply it out, that's  
17 \$589,000 about. That does not include the  
18 displaced hospital inpatient capacity that Captain  
19 Gray just mentioned.

20 So that if this war gets overfilled,  
21 those trainees go to the pediatrics ward or the  
22 orthopedic ward or whatever. And then those beds  
23 aren't available for the pediatrics cases in the ER  
24 or whatever it is.

25 That relates to the GME training

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 opportunities. If there's a recruit in the bed,  
2 then the kid with the meningitis can't come in and  
3 the resident can't get the meningitis case and so  
4 on. This doesn't account for any of those kinds of  
5 things.

6 The lost professional staff, in the  
7 first maybe six months of this stuff, they had to  
8 have a staff guy staffing the ward for the  
9 residents so that the pediatric cardiologist or the  
10 urologist or whoever would take his turn on  
11 staffing that ward. So obviously he couldn't be in  
12 the clinic seeing their patients and so on. So  
13 this doesn't account for any of those kinds of  
14 things.

15 The line commanders tell us that they  
16 estimate a cost of a lost training day for basic  
17 training at \$110, whatever that means. If there  
18 are 163 hospitalizations and they lost 3 days, then  
19 that comes to that. So if you take both of those  
20 numbers together, -- can you hit "Advance" three  
21 more times or maybe four -- it's about \$20,000 a  
22 day during this time period.

23 Okay. Next slide. Captain Gray  
24 mentioned this, too. This is just the graphic of  
25 it. This is recycles. Does everybody understand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 what recycle is? Shall I explain that one more  
2 time? That's okay? Does everybody understand?  
3 Okay.

4 So last year or Fiscal Year '99, a  
5 cumulative total here was like eight I think or  
6 nine for the whole year. For Fiscal Year '00, the  
7 cumulative total is here, 122. So that's 24 times  
8 the number of medical recycles.

9 Now, this includes anything medical. So  
10 it's not just adenovirus-related, but there's no  
11 evidence of any other outbreaks of orthopedic  
12 injuries or surgeries or whatever else.

13 This is important to a certain extent  
14 because when the trainee gets recycled back to  
15 another training time, he misses his graduation  
16 date or he misses that technical start date. And  
17 that may put that person back a couple or six  
18 months maybe in their training cycle or they have  
19 to do a different job or whatever. And it's a big  
20 headache for the trainers and the recruits, too,  
21 certainly.

22 Okay. Next slide.

23 COL DINIEGA: Do you know what the  
24 denominator is?

25 LTC NEVILLE: That's just counts.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COL DINIEGA: But, I mean, what's the  
2 total people that went through training during that  
3 period in --

4 LTC NEVILLE: It's probably large.

5 COL DINIEGA: So you have a small --

6 LTC NEVILLE: Probably 35,000 in a year  
7 get training. That's an estimate. Okay. So on  
8 the 7th of May on a Sunday afternoon, we went and  
9 cultured everybody walking into the fifth week of  
10 training as warrior week, which is a field training  
11 sort of a week, rather intense and so on.

12 So they're carrying their packs and  
13 shuffling in through the tents. So they're  
14 relatively healthy. They're not sick or whatever.

15 So we cultured all of those people. And of the  
16 386 cultures, 64 of them were positive for  
17 adenovirus. Scratch out that. This is the final  
18 thing, not an intermediate thing.

19 We asked them if they had any symptoms,  
20 respiratory symptoms, and looked real quick if they  
21 had respiratory symptoms. It had nothing to do  
22 with whether they were positive or not.

23 Incidentally, of this cohort of 386  
24 people, 53 of them either had been admitted during  
25 their training or subsequently would be admitted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during their training. So 13 percent of that  
2 cohort had been admitted.

3 Okay. Next slide. This is indoor air  
4 quality. If the ASHRI standard is 1,000 parts per  
5 million CO<sub>2</sub> in an indoor environment, this  
6 measurement is a reproduction of the tracing from  
7 this classroom setting. It goes way above that and  
8 stays up there when they're in the classroom.

9 This is about a two-hour period, two or  
10 three-hour period. Where they sleep, we measure  
11 this in maybe four different sleeping areas. And  
12 it never got over 1,000. It was 900 or so but  
13 never got over 1,000 during the night. So my own  
14 feeling is that the classroom is the worst place  
15 for indoor air quality.

16 Okay. Next slide. Now, when we  
17 recommended the interventions -- I'll just go  
18 through this real briefly because we've already  
19 talked about some of those things.

20 Most of these things aren't proven for  
21 adenovirus. Vaccine is certainly -- and maybe I  
22 shouldn't say crowding is proven for adenovirus  
23 either, but it is probably more proven than the  
24 others.

25 These are the recommendations that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said to the hospital command and to the line  
2 commanders that they ought to do. There's a list  
3 of detail of these. I didn't reproduce that.

4 We asked for the line commanders and the  
5 hospital command to send letters up to abrogate for  
6 the vaccine. We recommended certain things, how to  
7 decrease the crowding, but that's probably a waste  
8 of time because the crowding is more of a problem  
9 now. We recommend the hand-washing when they can  
10 and so on.

11 Indoor air quality, trying to make some  
12 intervention there, although it's difficult in that  
13 classroom setting because the air design is such  
14 that there is no fresh air coming in. It  
15 circulates indoor air over heating and cooling  
16 coils. So there's no fresh air designed to come  
17 into those places. Ongoing surveillance and the  
18 rest of that.

19 Okay. Go to the next slide. Just the  
20 last part of August, we went over there just to  
21 take a quick snapshot picture of what these things  
22 had been doing. The line commander said they had  
23 done most of that stuff.

24 The letter from the line side is on its  
25 way to the two-star aiming for the four-star there,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Education and Training Command, the line side.  
2 Whether it goes that far and where it goes from  
3 there, who knows. The SG, the hospital commander  
4 sign that letter. So they're supposed to be going  
5 together along the command chain.

6 The crowding I mentioned isn't any  
7 better, although they have spaced the recruits  
8 apart a little bit, like when they are in a line  
9 going into the chow hall, they're supposed to be  
10 heel to toe right next to each other. On the  
11 questionnaires, we asked them. They said: Yes.  
12 If the guy doesn't sneeze on the back of my neck,  
13 maybe I won't get sick. So they space them out  
14 maybe a foot or two now. That's maybe one benefit.

15 The same we heard a minute ago about  
16 hand-washing. The sinks. They actually have about  
17 nine sinks in their dorm area. They turned the  
18 water off to seven of them so they don't have to  
19 clean them. So all of the water is on now, but  
20 they still looked pretty dry when I looked at them.

21 They say it's easier to wash their hands before  
22 they eat and so on.

23 Indoor air quality. Nothing is  
24 happening. Ongoing surveillance. It's a more  
25 difficult thing to do the surveillance for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ambulatory febrile respiratory cases. It's easier  
2 to do the inpatient cases. But that's improving  
3 now. The NHRC has funded a research assistant  
4 position there at Lackland to facilitate gathering  
5 that ambulatory data. And the rest of this is kind  
6 of weak recommendations anyway.

7 I think that's probably it. The next  
8 slide. So that's where we are.

9 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Okay.

10 LTC NEVILLE: Okay. Any questions?

11 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Let's open  
12 this up for questions for the last two  
13 presentations for the next ten minutes or so, if  
14 you would, please. Colonel Smith?

15 DISCUSSION

16 COL SMITH: Up until recently, I  
17 understand that the Air Force had no problems with  
18 adenovirus. And I think that that's somewhat a  
19 true statement. And you have not used the vaccine?

20 LTC NEVILLE: Since '87 we haven't used  
21 the vaccine.

22 COL SMITH: And suddenly you're having  
23 outbreaks of adenovirus?

24 LTC NEVILLE: Right.

25 COL SMITH: Do you have any inkling of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1     what    has    changed?     The    agent?     Host?     The  
2     environment?   Something has changed.

3                   LTC NEVILLE:     Something has changed.  
4     And that's a good question.     I don't have any  
5     evidence to say one way or the other.   Some people  
6     think that because the other services haven't had  
7     vaccine as well.   And Lackland is a place where  
8     other services feed trainees to:   the Defense  
9     Language Institute, for example.   Maybe we're  
10    getting more adenovirus from other places and it's  
11    the Army's fault.   Nobody knows why that's the  
12    case.

13                   Now, I will say in the Project GARGLE,  
14    we have had isolated, maybe one or two in a month  
15    isolates of adenovirus, at Lackland, maybe  
16    sometimes five to ten from Shephard, which is the  
17    main technical school in the Air Force, but never  
18    any outbreak like this one.   But I don't know why  
19    it's happening.

20                   PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE:   Yes, sir?

21                   COL DINIEGA:   Jim, nice presentation for  
22    all three of the speakers who spoke on the ARD.   It  
23    comes across very clearly that what we have as far  
24    as impacts go is very little impact on recycling or  
25    on the line side of the house and a large impact on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the medical side of the house.

2 So I would not be surprised if it  
3 defined -- support for the vaccine from the line  
4 side of the house may be a little harder to get. I  
5 know it's already tough to get it from the medical  
6 side of the house.

7 But the other question I had is:  
8 There's been I think an area we haven't looked at.

9 And that's ARDs during deployment or FRIs during  
10 deployments. It's a very tough one to put your  
11 finger on. But I think deployment FRIs will  
12 probably lend to getting more support. I know on  
13 most of the deployment surveillances, ARD is one of  
14 the leading causes of morbidity.

15 Next to me is Dr. Hoke. Dr. Hoke was in  
16 charge of the money, \$12 million, that was given  
17 from Health Affairs. So I'm sure people want to  
18 hear about what he has to say.

19 DR. HOKE: I do want to speak, but I  
20 need to parse my words very carefully. We all had  
21 a lot to do with getting that money. Many, many  
22 people in the room contributed in what was an  
23 e-mail campaign several years ago to identify funds  
24 for reestablishing an adenovirus capability.

25 That money, about 14 million, eventually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did come down to Medical Research and Materiel  
2 Command, to General Parker. Mr. Bill Howell, his  
3 deputy for acquisitions, is responsible for that  
4 effort. It's not a part of the Military Infectious  
5 Disease Research Program, which I direct.

6 So that effort is ongoing and  
7 progressing, although perhaps not as quickly as we  
8 might like. Many visits to the former manufacturer  
9 have taken place. The production methods have been  
10 all abstracted and are now ready for the potential  
11 follow-on manufacturer to use in formulating their  
12 proposal. And the request for proposals will be  
13 issued shortly. So there is clear progress.

14 I will say that, in addition, we did  
15 include from our Infectious Diseases Program this  
16 adenovirus issue as one of our top important issues  
17 in the POM process, which is how we get funding in  
18 five-year sort of chunks in the last iteration of  
19 that process. And our request for additional  
20 funding for those items was not granted.

21 That is getting up to the influence of  
22 the chief of staff of the Army and I think reflects  
23 many factors, but one important factor in a general  
24 sense is that the line side of the Army is not  
25 feeling the pain, is not feeling that -- this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hasn't risen to their screen. Of course, they're  
2 thinking about millions of things.

3 I was very encouraged about your  
4 comments on the letter that was going up through  
5 Air Force channels because back when we were trying  
6 to get this original money, the Air Force were  
7 calling it like they saw it.

8 They had no problem. That's what they  
9 said. That swayed Dr. Bailey to basically  
10 recommend very temporizing measures about the  
11 changing facilities and so forth and not to  
12 support, at least initially, the vaccine  
13 redevelopment effort.

14 I was talking to Dr. Miller the other  
15 day. And it appears that the Army TRADOC surgeon  
16 is completely unaware of this issue: the lack of  
17 adenovirus vaccine or the impact of adenovirus on  
18 training populations.

19 So I think we need to enter a phase of  
20 trying to figure out how to educate the line that  
21 they want this because it is really the line that  
22 does control or has a huge influence on what  
23 dollars are made available.

24 You know, addressing Captain Gray's very  
25 compelling slide -- I don't have it here in front

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of me, but it was so memorable that I don't think I  
2 need to look at it again, the one with the figures,  
3 with the dollars spent per disease case and so  
4 forth.

5 I certainly appreciate the thrust and  
6 motivation and emphasis there, but it is clear that  
7 the Military Infectious Diseases Research Program  
8 does direct its efforts at diseases of deployment,  
9 diseases that are likely to be encountered abroad,  
10 and which are likely to affect the outcome of the  
11 military operation.

12 So while those figures may suggest a  
13 rather disproportionate amount of funding for some  
14 of those things, they do seem to be the ones that  
15 would most likely affect military operations.

16 This adenovirus issue has peculiarities  
17 in terms of the acquisition system that make it  
18 difficult. To be truthful, from a basic science,  
19 from a vaccine development point of view, we don't  
20 have to do anything.

21 That's not the issue. We don't have to  
22 discover the vaccine. So whenever I've raised the  
23 issue, I'm kind of put down, not in a rough sense,  
24 but I'm told that, "Well, what discovery do you  
25 need to do on the product?" We don't have to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 anything. We just have to identify a manufacturer.

2 So I know that I sound a little  
3 defensive, and probably I am being a little  
4 defensive. But I do think that things are  
5 unfolding but admittedly more slowly than I think  
6 many of us would like.

7 COL DINIEGA: If we were to get a  
8 manufacturer, how long would it be before the  
9 vaccine would be?

10 DR. HOKE: Well, assuming that they  
11 would have to actually build a facility, three  
12 years I suppose, probably at least. These are a  
13 lot of issues that are involved here in terms of  
14 economics. This really is a very important effort  
15 in my opinion because if we can't solve this  
16 particularly small problem for a solution for this  
17 particularly large problem with some economic  
18 model, then we really have to question a lot of  
19 what we're about.

20 In my thinking about it, I think we can  
21 get a manufacturer but have an appropriate price  
22 for the product that allows somebody to make some  
23 money doing it.

24 Making a profit isn't evil, but we  
25 always try to make things so cheap that we can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sustain the production. It ends up being  
2 completely self-defeating in the long run. So  
3 there are a lot of these issues that will have to  
4 be addressed.

5 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Joel, then  
6 Rosemary.

7 DR. J. GAYDOS: Joel Gaydos, Department  
8 of Defense Global Emerging Infections System.

9 I'd like to point out that right now in  
10 U.S. military, we are probably at the lowest level  
11 pressure that we have seen certainly since the  
12 beginning of World War II. The numbers of people  
13 who are coming through the basic training centers  
14 are small in number. There's not a lot of concern  
15 about furnishing people to the line, as Jim Neville  
16 mentioned.

17 When we look back and we look back at  
18 what happened during Vietnam prior to the time that  
19 we had the adenovirus vaccines, we had basic  
20 training centers that were on the verge of being  
21 shut down. We essentially had to shut down basic  
22 trainees at Fort Dix in 1976 during an adenovirus  
23 Type 21 vaccine, a Type 21 outbreak, when we were  
24 using the Type 4 and 7 vaccines.

25 I wonder whether we have had any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 high-level person in the Department of Defense  
2 Health Affairs or within the medical community go  
3 to the Secretary of Defense or someone at that  
4 level to say, "This is a potentially fatal disease.

5 We have had a lot of seriously ill young people.  
6 Somebody is going to die."

7 There was an outbreak of Type 11 a  
8 couple of years ago in a job training center, and  
9 the young person almost died. It turned out that  
10 this individual was an asthmatic and they almost  
11 lost that young person.

12 I think that Greg Gray is right. We're  
13 going to see somebody die of this. And I would not  
14 like to be the one to go in front of the microphone  
15 and explain why that death occurred.

16 The other thing is that if we have a  
17 buildup or if something happens, we are running a  
18 very great risk of having a training post shut  
19 down.

20 Now, the Air Force and the Navy are  
21 operating on one training site. And I think that  
22 both people have demonstrated that those training  
23 sites are terrible in terms of space, in terms of  
24 ventilation.

25 And if we start building up at those two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 sites, -- you saw what Lackland looks like now --  
2 this is, as I said, I think the lowest point in  
3 terms of pressure and training pressure in the  
4 military since World War II.

5 If they start building up, what are they  
6 going to do down there? And what are you going to  
7 do when you have people who have totally taken over  
8 your hospital when you can't conduct any training  
9 at all because of people who are ill? You've got  
10 to shut the place down and let it cool off and hope  
11 that you can start it up again.

12 That is something we had to do with  
13 meningococcal disease. And, as I said, we had to  
14 do it with acute respiratory disease due to  
15 adenovirus -- and influenza didn't help either --  
16 at Fort Dix.

17 So these are situations that I think  
18 we're going to see. And I think what you saw  
19 presented here and which you have seen in the  
20 literature in the last five years are indicators,  
21 are warnings that this is going to happen.

22 I think somebody has a responsibility to  
23 take this to the line and the people who don't seem  
24 to be very impressed by this and say, "I am telling  
25 you this. And when it happens, I hope that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 will be prepared to go in front of the microphone  
2 and explain what happened."

3 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Rosemary?

4 DR. SOKAS: Yes. I think that as a  
5 longstanding Board member, it's true that maybe  
6 there is some good laboratory research that has  
7 come out of this, but certainly for the  
8 epidemiologic information, for the environmental  
9 assessment information, for the vaccine development  
10 information, apart from any potential entertainment  
11 value as a historic reenactment, this is really not  
12 something that we should be having to address over  
13 and over again.

14 Maybe the one thing I would say is that  
15 the economic analysis portions have seemed to be  
16 sort of a little bit more seat of the pants. And  
17 maybe we should as a Board invite an economist onto  
18 the Board, one.

19 And, two, I think it would be very  
20 useful if Colonel Diniega might, for example, go  
21 back through the resolutions that the Board has  
22 made about this issue over the past at least five  
23 years, I think, and say, "Who were they made to?  
24 What was the response that occurred from it?" And  
25 maybe we need some kind of self-assessment of how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 often we say things, to whom we say things.

2 There might be a learning opportunity  
3 here for us as a Board to see where we might  
4 potentially either through repetition or volume --  
5 I don't know what -- maybe achieve a little more  
6 for our efforts than we seem to have in this  
7 particular instance.

8 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: I wonder if  
9 I could ask Dick Miller to say a few words. Dick  
10 is staffing an IOM committee that's looking at  
11 vaccines in the military.

12 One of the important issues or  
13 discussion points for the group has been the use of  
14 adenovirus 4 and 7 as a case study to actually sort  
15 of outline difficulties in terms of vaccines in the  
16 military. Dick, would you mind?

17 MR. MILLER: Just an observation that  
18 this committee that we put together at the request  
19 of Charlie Hoke is looking at the whole issue of  
20 research development and deployment of vaccines  
21 that the military uses.

22 The adenovirus vaccine is a case study  
23 for this group because it is, in fact, a research  
24 and development triumph and a policy disaster in  
25 some other cases. And it's a paradigm for some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other vaccines, such as the plague vaccine, perhaps  
2 even the yellow fever vaccine, because there is  
3 insufficient economic incentive for big pharma, as  
4 they call themselves, to make these vaccines, make  
5 them and deploy them year after year after year.

6 So the adenovirus vaccine is one of  
7 several orphan vaccines, in the view of this  
8 committee at least. And we have on the committee  
9 three representatives from the pharmaceutical  
10 industry.

11 And we're hearing from CEOs from the  
12 pharmaceutical industry. The jargon that they use  
13 is incentivizing pharma. How do you make it work,  
14 their effort to do the R&D, and consistently over  
15 time produce vaccines in accordance to the  
16 military? Marc is a member of this committee.

17 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Well, I  
18 happen to agree with what Joel was saying. As a  
19 matter of fact, when we discussed this within the  
20 IOM committee, the committee having heard  
21 presentations from Charlie, General Parker, and  
22 also going back to the documents, where we have,  
23 what, 10 or 15 individual statements by the AFEB in  
24 terms of the importance of adenovirus vaccine, I  
25 think pretty much from the public health

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 standpoint, everybody feels very sort of frustrated  
2 with this. And this may be one of the instances  
3 where a clinical incident is going to drive the  
4 change.

5 I happen to think, exactly as Joel does,  
6 that you can't have thousands and thousands of  
7 cases without the bell-shaped curve exercising its  
8 inexorable power. There is something that is going  
9 to go wrong on the right-hand side of that curve,  
10 down at the .0001 level, just enough individuals  
11 have to get infected for something that happened to  
12 have either a case of either meningitis or  
13 disseminated viral infection with ARDS and a death.

14 My sense is that -- and this is  
15 unfortunate, but I think that is going to happen.  
16 When it happens, that 50 million is all of a sudden  
17 going to be 300 million with everybody yelling at  
18 everybody else in terms of why this happened.

19 DR. J. GAYDOS: I think another  
20 possibility is that a link between a military  
21 outbreak and a civilian death is going to be made  
22 and the same sort of situation is going to go on.

23 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes?

24 PARTICIPANT: Like with JE vaccine, the  
25 Board recommended for at least five, six years to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 give a vaccine. We got it FDA-approved, never  
2 happened until we had a few Marines turn into  
3 basket cases in Okinawa. Then it moved. And I'm  
4 afraid this has happened here again.

5 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: This is why  
6 I think one of the questions that I had about: All  
7 of the cases that were followed up clinically, were  
8 there any that had positive chest X-rays? That  
9 wasn't very clear to me during your analysis.

10 LTC NEVILLE: Of the inpatient records  
11 that my team reviewed, 25 percent of those chest  
12 X-rays had some abnormality, pneumonitis, fluid,  
13 something, something around in there.

14 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Thank you.  
15 I wasn't sure if I heard that correctly. All  
16 right.

17 DR. J. GAYDOS: If you looked at Number  
18 7 in your references, this was a poster at the  
19 International Conference on Emerging Infectious  
20 Diseases. And Dr. McNeill has listed the breakouts  
21 for the chest X-rays.

22 LTC NEVILLE: If I might add two  
23 comments?

24 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes, of  
25 course.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 LTC NEVILLE: The line commanders, at  
2 Lackland anyway, the 0506 level are very worried  
3 about a potential death because they're the ones  
4 who end up getting all of the press and the mothers  
5 calling and whatever. In my mind, it's a difficult  
6 thing to get that up the chain we all just talked  
7 about.

8 To go back to that deployment question,  
9 my office also does DNBI surveillance for Southwest  
10 Asia. About a month ago, there was an upswing in  
11 respiralis rate cases. So we asked them a  
12 question: What do they think it's from?

13 The response was: We think it's  
14 adenovirus. Well, I thought that was very  
15 interesting. Let's see if it is. Well, two days  
16 later, that group was rotating back to the States  
17 and they were getting a whole new group. So we  
18 never figured that out.

19 Our intent is to try and get some of  
20 this like an influenza surveillance or respire  
21 illness surveillance in that deployed setting to  
22 see if that adenovirus is a problem there.

23 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: The other  
24 thing is if under the best of situations it was  
25 like three or five years, even under the best of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 situations, where a vaccine would then become  
2 available, it may be worthwhile going back to the  
3 AFEB documents from the '50s, where they did look  
4 at square footage per bunk, the head-toe stuff.

5 I remember looking at that as an EIS  
6 officer when I worked up an Adeno 4 outbreak at  
7 Cape May, but I must admit I haven't looked at that  
8 or I haven't refamiliarized myself with that  
9 obviously since the development of the vaccine  
10 because the problem sort of disappeared.

11 One of the things that I'm sure is  
12 problematic is what Steve and I were talking about  
13 when we were looking at your CO<sub>2</sub> curves. The  
14 temperature of 85 degrees, the relative humidity of  
15 somewhere around 80 percent within that room, that  
16 sounds like a submarine where something has gone  
17 wrong.

18 There's no outside air. It's all  
19 ventilated. It's not filtered. And so I would say  
20 just basic principles, somebody would say, "Time  
21 out. This is just not right."

22 DR. OSTROFF: And it is certainly not  
23 conducive to learning.

24 (Laughter.)

25 DR. SOKAS: It might be a great project

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to look at that data and look at the test scores or  
2 something.

3 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Other  
4 comments? We're going to let this go for a while.

5 LTC RIDDLE: Yes. Rick Riddle from the  
6 Health Service.

7 That was our comment. I have to  
8 reinforce a comment, get this up on the line side.

9 I mean, the consensus with Dr. Bailey was with the  
10 SGs and with Health Affairs.

11 So if you want the services' support,  
12 you have to convince your SGs and you have to  
13 convince the line side that this is an important  
14 enough issue to pursue the expenditures of dollars.

15 And you just can't go in without the  
16 data, and the data are built in the surveillance  
17 system that's in place. But I think you have to  
18 keep pushing the issue.

19 Again, just like you say, 3 years, 4  
20 years, maybe as long as 12 years before you have a  
21 vaccine on the street and available. You can't  
22 overemphasize preventive measures again or --

23 DR. OSTROFF: One real quick question.  
24 I don't know if Greg may address this. I mean, in  
25 terms of looking at some of the potential other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 indirect effects of more adenovirus, has anybody  
2 been looking at, for instance, rates of asthma?  
3 Have they been going up over the last couple of  
4 years?

5 CAPT GRAY: We've been looking. I mean,  
6 the idea is: How do we break this stalemate  
7 without having a death? So we actually have had  
8 some projects, and asthma was our first one.

9 It's a long story, but we looked at  
10 throughout the DOD hospitalizations with asthma.  
11 And then we had a window, previous hospitalizations  
12 with pneumonia, and haven't found an association.

13 So we're examining now in a cohort of  
14 trainees: Of those that had an FRI, are there  
15 chronic disease sequelae, such as asthma, to try to  
16 see if there is any chronic disease we can point  
17 to?

18 We're all frustrated. Everybody in this  
19 room for the most part favors bringing this back,  
20 but it's a matter of getting it up where this is up  
21 there competitive with the other pressures.

22 LTC NEVILLE: It's also a matter of  
23 resources. We'd like to do more intervention  
24 studies or following these people over time, but  
25 who has the staffing and manpower to do that with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 all of the other stuff?

2 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes?

3 COL DINIEGA: For the record, the Board  
4 in 1991 made a recommendation for essentially  
5 universal use of adenovirus for recruits. In  
6 February of '95, as the reality for the  
7 manufacturer, the producer might be pulling out,  
8 those issues came up.

9 In Utah, at one of the meetings in Utah,  
10 the Board made a recommendation about the  
11 diagnostic capabilities for adenovirus laboratory  
12 support, which was dwindling at that time in the  
13 military, and also the fact that we needed to make  
14 sure that we continued to have the vaccine  
15 available. That was in February '95.

16 In January '98, as the actual shortage  
17 started and it was looking more and more bleak and  
18 there was some rationing of the vaccine, the Board  
19 again made recommendations about the need for  
20 continued use of the vaccine and for diagnostic  
21 capabilities.

22 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Okay. Yes,  
23 Bill?

24 DR. BERG: Bill Berg.

25 Has anyone gone back and looked at how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effective these older measures, such as  
2 head-to-toe, sleeping arrangements, are? Did  
3 anyone do any studies back then?

4 One of the things that strikes me is  
5 that those were all before there were meningococcal  
6 vaccine or adenovirus vaccine. They may have been  
7 done simply because that is all there was that  
8 could be done.

9 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: No. To my  
10 knowledge, those were controlled studies.

11 COL DINIEGA: I think at one time -- oh,  
12 Captain Trump is here. I thought at one time the  
13 CHPPM Disease Control Section was going to look at  
14 NOVARDI, as I think -- I don't know who coined that  
15 term. I think it's a Mangism, Roberta Mang who  
16 used to be at Disease Control.

17 I thought they were going to do that  
18 mainly because the reality was we have no vaccine  
19 and we keep pushing all of these administrative or  
20 non-vaccine-related control. And we never knew how  
21 effective those were.

22 I thought at one time they were going to  
23 do that, then the hand-washing and the air quality,  
24 et cetera.

25 LTC NEVILLE: They've got a resource

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem. People PCS out, and then there's no  
2 interest and other people are coming in or  
3 whatever. There are so many other things happening  
4 there are not the resources to apply to those kind  
5 of laid-out --

6 DR. HOKE: I just want to say one thing.

7 Now, you know, when you look at your life, you try  
8 to ask: What have you done that's effective? The  
9 only thing that I can say that has worked is that I  
10 went to see General Blanck when he was Surgeon  
11 General on another matter.

12 I sort of pushed onto the table -- I  
13 later learned that this was extremely forbidden to  
14 do this kind of thing -- another matter, which was  
15 the adenovirus vaccine. I told him that there was  
16 embarrassment enough for this story to go around.  
17 Those were the words I used. And it was shortly  
18 after that that the 14 million appeared. It's hard  
19 to connect one with another, but I think there was  
20 a causal relationship.

21 We have a new Surgeon General in the  
22 Army. He recently sent out a sensor, a person to  
23 go sense the tenor of the realm. And they wanted  
24 to know what should they attend to in the first 90  
25 days. I told them I put on my list, you know:

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 There's only one thing that you need to pay  
2 attention to, and that's adenovirus vaccine.

3 I sent that about a month ago, and it's  
4 gone wherever it has gone. But there is a new  
5 Surgeon General in the Army. Maybe it's time for  
6 the AFEB to summarize its stuff and come out.  
7 There's a new one.

8 I urge the rest of you who have contact  
9 with other Surgeons General when you have the  
10 chance. These are precious moments as a  
11 professional person to influence these people. Get  
12 it into their minds that this is a problem because  
13 Health Affairs will turn to those people, those  
14 three-stars, and say, "Is this anything? Is this a  
15 real issue? Should we support this?"

16 You know, it really does come down to  
17 kind of politics in the end, but it seems to me  
18 that's one way to get support. It has worked a  
19 little bit in the past and may be what we need to  
20 do to sustain this.

21 In my opinion, it is a funding stream  
22 that is going to need to be -- this 14 million is  
23 just a one-time-only. We need to develop a real  
24 mature plan that has funding to get the job done.

25 DR. ENGLER: I just have a question and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually a suggestion. And that is, as many of you  
2 know, I am a clinician. I several years ago said  
3 to this Board: Do you all care that a large part  
4 of what you do is unknown to the majority of the  
5 military services, much less the medical community  
6 within the military services, and that that's  
7 tragic and that there's a real problem in  
8 communication?

9 The clinicians feel the policy-makers  
10 are fairly disconnected from clinical reality. I  
11 understand the perspective of data-driven  
12 communication, but I'm going to tell you that the  
13 vaccine no experience that the CDC is going through  
14 is teaching them.

15 There was just a meeting this weekend of  
16 anti-vaccine groups, and the CDC was stunned by  
17 their improved organization, their visibility,  
18 their passion, their loyalty.

19 And I'm telling you one of the things we  
20 all have to do is be compassionate in the way we  
21 communicate. And that's not necessarily only  
22 data-driven. That means we have to capture  
23 people's imagination.

24 And I will say that some of the clinical  
25 perspectives -- if you had somebody stand up there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and talk to the people who are making policy from a  
2 clinician who had to be in that hospital during  
3 that epidemic and describe the risks and the  
4 concern and extrapolate to a future scenario and  
5 make them vivid and real, not just dry numbers, you  
6 might get more response.

7 And in that regard, Major General West,  
8 who is a two-star Marine Corps general right now in  
9 the Pentagon on the operational side, I'm very  
10 impressed that he can understand that. And he very  
11 much understands the marketing risk for the  
12 military if it doesn't address the ends of one and  
13 the fallout and the people who have adverse  
14 reactions and the problems.

15 He is very open to input, and I would  
16 strongly recommend that this Board consider also  
17 communicating their concerns to him. And he can  
18 perhaps go to the Joint Chiefs and engage the line  
19 advocacy because I'm impressed over the years that  
20 I hear things in committees about so and so doesn't  
21 hear or listen and then I have an opportunity to  
22 talk to a senior line general or admiral and  
23 explain my frustration from the clinical  
24 perspective. And they go: Oh, that makes sense.

25 Who is briefing these people? is my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 question. And are we doing enough within the  
2 military to do positive advocacy for the importance  
3 of issues in effective ways? I'm telling you dry  
4 numbers don't always cut it. It takes more than  
5 that.

6 And when the civilian world has learned  
7 that with lobbying in Congress, there's no reason  
8 why we can't do it if it's for a good cause.  
9 Certainly bring the data. Bring a little bit more  
10 of the data to the table, which is the real impact.

11 I think what the gentleman said, you  
12 know, a base closes, and people are going to ask  
13 you in leadership why you didn't do something. And  
14 then that begins to touch them where they live.  
15 How do you justify these documented decisions over  
16 five years? You were warned about this, and you  
17 didn't do anything.

18 People don't look at it that way. They  
19 think: Oh, it's another dry report. Let's put it  
20 on a shelf, no big deal. We're all sitting here  
21 wondering: Is anybody home? But you've got to  
22 make it visible.

23 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Okay. We've  
24 got to close this discussion and move on to  
25 hepatitis C. We will revisit this because I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I'm sensing that there's a need for us to sort of  
2 be lots more active in this arena.

3 DR. ENGLER: Proactive.

4 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Proactive.

5 Thank you.

6 Captain Hyams, Hepatitis C? Yes?

7 HEPATITIS C IN THE MILITARY

8 CAPT HYAMS: I'm Captain Craig Hyams.

9 I'm the Director of Epidemiologic Research here at  
10 the Naval Medical Research Center. I'm going to  
11 provide the initial part of this presentation, and  
12 Colonel Rick Riddle will end up the presentation.

13 Next slide, please. Next slide. Let me  
14 just mention what's in the next slide before we get  
15 there. We're going to eventually discuss the  
16 hepatitis C virus infection. And then we're going  
17 to go on to our recent DOD investigations and  
18 finally discuss the policy implications of our  
19 research findings.

20 Next slide. Let me just say something  
21 briefly about hepatitis C virus. It's an RNA virus  
22 that was first identified in 1988. Commercial  
23 tests were only developed in the early 1990s.

24 I think it's important to keep in mind  
25 that we have only had ten years of experience so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 far with this virus. So we're still learning a  
2 lot. It's early days for our understanding of this  
3 particular infectious disease.

4 It's predominantly transmitted through  
5 large or repeated direct percutaneous exposures  
6 with infected blood. At best, sexual transmission  
7 is inefficient. Also, you couldn't expect  
8 transmission from the blood of an infected person  
9 coming into contact with intact skin of a person  
10 who is not infected.

11 As I've said, the natural history is  
12 incompletely understood now. Drug therapy can be  
13 toxic and is not always effective, but certainly  
14 drug therapy is improving.

15 Next slide. Okay. The factors  
16 associated with transmission are blood transfusions  
17 prior to the time where we could screen blood  
18 donors. Injecting drug abuse certainly is highly  
19 associated with hepatitis C transmission. It may  
20 be associated in some cases with employment and  
21 patient care in the clinical laboratory and may be  
22 associated in some cases with exposure to multiple  
23 sex partners.

24 In studies conducted in the United  
25 States, there has been no clear association between

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hepatitis C infection and military service,  
2 medical, surgical, or dental procedures, tattooing,  
3 acupuncture, body piercing, or foreign travel.

4 It's important to keep that in mind.

5 Next slide, please. The highest  
6 prevalence of infection is in hemophiliacs treated  
7 before 1987. And, again, as I mentioned before, we  
8 have a very high prevalence of infection in  
9 injecting drug users and then also in transfusion  
10 recipients from HCV-positive donors. This doesn't  
11 happen anymore.

12 Next slide. Okay. Let's talk about the  
13 epidemiology of hepatitis C in the general  
14 population. There's been one large study conducted  
15 by the CDC that involved 21,000 surveyed children  
16 and adults.

17 These are individuals six years of age  
18 and older. In their study, which was published in  
19 the New England Journal, I believe, last year, the  
20 overall prevalence of infection was 1.8 percent.  
21 It was higher, had a higher prevalence of infection  
22 in African Americans.

23 If you look at the age group that's more  
24 relevant to our military population of persons 20  
25 to 59 years of age, the prevalence was higher in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 men, 3.7 percent, and lower in women, 1.6 percent.

2 I think it's important to note that in  
3 military veterans, the prevalence was actually  
4 lower than the overall prevalence. It was 1.2  
5 percent. So when you surveyed veterans in the  
6 general community, not veterans who are seeking  
7 care within a VA medical facility, actually, their  
8 risk of hepatitis C infection is lower than in the  
9 general population. And the CDC has data that the  
10 incidence of HCV infection has decreased during the  
11 last ten years.

12 Next slide. Okay. Let me say something  
13 about -- these are mainly studies I was involved in  
14 when we first developed the second generation  
15 diagnostic test for hepatitis C in our military  
16 populations.

17 Samples we collected in 1990 and 1991  
18 from blood donors throughout DOD, approximately  
19 6,000 samples, we found a very low prevalence of  
20 infection, as you would expect, 0.2 percent.

21 Amongst recruits -- this was an  
22 interesting study that was conducted by Dr. Leonard  
23 Seeff and Dr. Miller, who is here today. In  
24 recruits from 50 years ago, they sampled over  
25 8,000. They had samples from over 8,000 recruits.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       They found a low prevalence of infection of 0.4  
2 percent. This is before we had heavy use of drugs  
3 or thought to be before we had heavy use of drugs.

4               In a study of recruits of Navy and  
5 Marine Corps recruits in 1989, we found a similar  
6 prevalence of HCV infection, 0.3 percent. And  
7 then, finally, in deployed personnel, -- this is  
8 Navy and Marine Corps personnel again -- samples  
9 collected in 1988 and 1990, 3,000 individuals, we  
10 found a prevalence of infection of 0.4 percent.

11              Next slide. Okay. There have been  
12 recent concerns about hepatitis C infection in our  
13 veteran population and amongst military personnel.

14       There has been increased detection of HCV  
15 infection among veterans seeking care in VA  
16 facilities. During the last five years, they have  
17 shown a marked increase in the number of veterans  
18 who have been found to have this infection.

19              A high prevalence of HCV infection was  
20 found in two VA patient populations. These are two  
21 studies that were conducted. One in Washington,  
22 D.C. found a prevalence of infection of 20 percent.

23       And then one conducted in San Francisco found a  
24 prevalence of infection of 10 to 19 percent.

25              Also, the VA conducted a national

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 screening day in March 1999. And they asked  
2 veterans in their facilities on this particular day  
3 to donate a blood sample for screening for HCV  
4 infection.

5 Twenty-six thousand veterans agreed to  
6 do this. They found a prevalence of infection of  
7 eight to ten percent. So, at least within VA  
8 facilities, a patient seeking medical care, they  
9 have a very high prevalence of HCV infection.

10 Next slide. Let's talk about our study.

11 Because of a number of reasons which Colonel  
12 Riddle will go into, we conducted a large survey of  
13 HCV infection in our own military population.

14 What we used was the serum repository  
15 because the samples were available. We took  
16 samples from 1997 in a randomized study of over  
17 20,000 military personnel.

18 Nineteen ninety-seven at that time was  
19 the last year that we had complete data for the  
20 serum repository. As you know, the serum  
21 repository, the samples are collected initially for  
22 testing for HIV infection.

23 They're collected from recruits.  
24 They're collected from active duty personnel and  
25 selected reservists about every one to five years,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and they're collected before major overseas  
2 deployments.

3 For the year of our study, 1997, about  
4 60 percent of our active duty population had a  
5 sample collected in that year. We did a randomized  
6 survey of active duty personnel, recruits, selected  
7 reservists. And we over-sampled various  
8 populations.

9 We also conducted a study of  
10 hospitalization within DOD hospitals during the  
11 last 20 years for acute viral hepatitis. Then  
12 finally we did a cost analysis.

13 Next slide. These are the prevalence  
14 estimates from our randomized serosurvey of troops  
15 in the U.S. military in 1997. And our first large  
16 population that we studied was active duty troops.

17 We evaluated 10,000 active duty troops. We found  
18 a prevalence of infection of essentially 0.5  
19 percent, which is substantially lower than what was  
20 found in the general civilian population.

21 Among reservists after age-adjusting the  
22 data, we found essentially the same prevalence of  
23 infection. We age-adjusted it for the active duty  
24 troops because reservists tend to be five years  
25 older than active duty personnel. Amongst

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 recruits, we actually found a much lower prevalence  
2 of infection, 0.1 percent.

3 In our over-sampled populations, we  
4 again didn't find any increased prevalence of  
5 infection. You see slightly increased rates for  
6 different groups here, but this is due to the fact  
7 that most of these groups except for the women  
8 personnel are older than the general age of our  
9 active duty troops.

10 The Vietnam-era troops, these are  
11 individuals who were on duty prior to 1994 who were  
12 still in active duty in the U.S. military. There  
13 has been some concern that the Vietnam-era troops  
14 at most risk of infection. So we over-sampled this  
15 group. Actually, they had a lower prevalence of  
16 infection, considering their age.

17 Next slide. In most of our sample  
18 populations, we found a clear age trend in the  
19 prevalence of infection. The 10,000 active duty  
20 troops, the prevalence in individuals less than 35  
21 years of age, 0.1 percent, was the same as in the  
22 recruits. Then it progressively increased to where  
23 our prevalence was 3 percent in those troops who  
24 are 40 years of age and older.

25 We found a higher prevalence of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 infection in non-white racial ethnic groups and  
2 enlisted personnel. It's interesting in a  
3 multi-variate analysis. When we put these factors  
4 into the same model, the variable for  
5 race/ethnicity actually dropped out of the model  
6 and enlisted rank remained an independent risk  
7 factor for HCV infection.

8 Next slide. Okay. We were also able to  
9 calculate incidence data. Our serum repository  
10 samples are collected serially while a person is in  
11 the military. So in many cases, we had more than  
12 two samples. And we chose the oldest sample of the  
13 individuals who were selected for our study.

14 In our population of 10,000 active duty  
15 troops, a previous sample was available in over  
16 7,000 of these individuals. They were collected  
17 one to 11 years apart, for a mean of about five  
18 years between samples. And this provided us a very  
19 large period of exposure of data we could analyze,  
20 34,000 person-years.

21 In this extended period of exposure,  
22 however, we only found six who seroconverted in  
23 this study. That provides an annual incidence of  
24 0.018 percent, which translates into 18 new HCV  
25 infections per 100,000 troops each year.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Next slide. We also evaluated genotype.  
2           This work was done at the CDC by Dr. Alter. We  
3           evaluated 94 anti-HCV-positive samples. These were  
4           immunoblot-positive samples. And we were able to  
5           detect RNA in 81 of these samples.

6           We predominantly found genotypes 1A and  
7           1B, which is what you found in the civilian  
8           population. So it looked like the transmission was  
9           following the same patterns that we find in the  
10          general population.

11          These numbers are small. We didn't find  
12          any clear associations with any of the risk factors  
13          that we could evaluate or any of the demographic  
14          data, but, again, the numbers were quite small.

15          Next slide. As you can expect, when you  
16          screen a large population that has a very low  
17          prevalence of infection, we found a lot of false  
18          positive results. In the 10,000 active duty  
19          personnel, we had 90 samples that were repeatedly  
20          EIA-reactive. However, just over half of them were  
21          immunoblot-positive, RIBA-positive.

22          The IND here represents indeterminate.  
23          Sixteen of the EIA-reactive samples were  
24          indeterminate by RIBA. Amongst recruits, we  
25          actually found more indeterminate samples by RIBA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 than we found that were positive.

2 When we attempted to do PCR on all of  
3 the 19 indeterminate samples, all of them were  
4 negative by PCR, which indicates to us that the  
5 indeterminate samples were really false positives.

6 Next slide. Okay. This is the  
7 hospitalization data for acute hepatitis. This is  
8 total admissions for all types of acute hepatitis.  
9 This work is being coordinated by our Captain Greg  
10 Gray.

11 We have good Navy data on  
12 hospitalizations for hepatitis going back to 1975.

13 And then beginning about 1989-1990, we had  
14 DOD-wide data.

15 As you can see, the hospitalizations for  
16 acute viral hepatitis progressively decreased  
17 during this period of time. Some of this decrease  
18 may be due to the fact that we tend to hospitalize  
19 patients less often now, but we also feel that much  
20 of this decrease is due to the fact that acute  
21 hepatitis is less of a problem aggressively in our  
22 U.S. military.

23 Next slide. This is where Colonel  
24 Riddle comes in.

25 LTC RIDDLE: I wanted to just spend the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 last three slides on health policy, where this came  
2 from. For DOD, we didn't have any routine  
3 screening in 1998 except for our blood donors.

4 And not only in the F.Y. 1999 Armed  
5 Services Committee report but also in F.Y. '98, we  
6 had received direction from Congress to take a look  
7 at hepatitis C in the military.

8 There was tremendous pressure on  
9 Congress from the veteran service organizations,  
10 the drug companies, individuals like Dr. Koop and  
11 others, to pressure the Department to institute  
12 total force-wide hepatitis C screening for  
13 recruits, active duty, and individuals separating,  
14 very similar to what we had with our HIV program.

15 I remember in I guess December of '99,  
16 there was a full-page ad in the Washington Post by  
17 Schering-Plough that said if you had ever had  
18 intravenous drug abuse, you needed to be tested for  
19 hepatitis C; if you were ever on active duty  
20 service or in the military, you needed to be tested  
21 for hepatitis C.

22 So they were certainly trying to create  
23 a perception that military put an individual at  
24 high risk for this infection. And they were using  
25 a lot of the data, some of the anecdotal data and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other data, from the Department of Veterans Affairs  
2 to support that.

3 In '99, the Congress directed us to do a  
4 study and to advise on the feasibility of testing  
5 for hepatitis C, recruit, active duty, and at  
6 separation and discharge.

7 Next slide. So, in addition to the  
8 study that Captain Hyams discussed, which I think  
9 was a monumental effort, you realize that in less  
10 than six months, we conducted probably the largest  
11 seroprevalence, seroincidence and genotypic study  
12 that has been done on hepatitis C in the United  
13 States.

14 In addition to that, we did a  
15 cost-benefit analysis and worked with Margo Krauss  
16 and Rene Howell up at AMSARA to look at the figures  
17 and what it would cost us to do a force-wide  
18 screening program looking at recruit, all active  
19 duty, Guard, and reserve, and then at separation  
20 and retirement.

21 And I guess just focus on the figure  
22 down there for greater than 35 years of age. if we  
23 did offer testing to that population, that would be  
24 the cost.

25 Next slide. The importance, really, is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this last bullet. If you look at our data, 87  
2 percent of all personnel with hepatitis C virus  
3 infection who are currently active duty, Guard, and  
4 reserve were individuals who were greater than 35  
5 years of age.

6 So we worked very closely with CDC and  
7 actually contributed to the development of the  
8 national policy on hepatitis C with CDC, and  
9 they're very thankful for that and, in addition,  
10 formed an interagency hepatitis C working group  
11 with CDC, NIH, the Department of Veterans Affairs.

12 And it has really paid tremendous dividends for  
13 the Department as we have addressed these issues  
14 both in Congress with the media and with veterans.

15 You know, kind of the equation that we  
16 use in Health Affairs or Health Policy is "Health  
17 policy equals science divided by media squared  
18 times politics cubed."

19 We feel that with this study right here,  
20 this was a political issue, which we were very  
21 quickly able to bring some science to the table and  
22 make a data-driven decision.

23 Literally, that decision was to offer  
24 testing of individuals who separate or retire who  
25 are greater than 35 years of age. That creates

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 service connectivity for that individual. In other  
2 words, they now have documented in their medical  
3 record that they were positive for hepatitis C  
4 while on active duty.

5 So if they're not at issue for receiving  
6 follow-on care and treatment, both in DOD and VA,  
7 once they separate from service, it also addresses  
8 the individuals who had infection.

9 We offer that screening based upon a  
10 review of risk factors or if the individual just  
11 wants to be screened, then they're offered to be  
12 screened and that documented in the medical record.

13 And it's just an assessment made of their health  
14 and then an advisement on prevention factors  
15 because certainly hepatitis C morbidity is  
16 associated with a lot of co-morbid factors in an  
17 individual as they grow old.

18 Next slide. So, in conclusion, what we  
19 found is hepatitis C three times lower infection in  
20 the U.S. military than what we see in the  
21 comparable civilian population. Really, it's a  
22 result of overlapping programs within DOD.

23 Certainly hepatitis C is primarily  
24 spread by intravenous drug abuse. And because of  
25 our testing and screening for illicit drug use and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 HIV, both ongoing and at recruitment, we exclude a  
2 lot of individuals.

3 Our routine medical examinations and  
4 screening really promote a fit force and would  
5 detect individuals that have chronic symptomatic  
6 disease, institution of our blood donor look-back  
7 -- or the blood testing in the look-back program  
8 and our total force immunization for hepatitis A  
9 and then our risk-based hepatitis C vaccination  
10 policy.

11 And, really, our recommended strategy  
12 and a strategy that we currently have out for the  
13 services and the services are evaluating force  
14 right now is a targeted screening of individuals  
15 older than 35 because of the low risk overall for  
16 hepatitis C in the military.

17 The last slide relates to the  
18 contributors to our study. And right now our data  
19 is awaiting publication by the American Journal of  
20 Epidemiology. I think this is a real push. We do  
21 a lot of work within DOD. The onus is upon all of  
22 us to try to get this out into the published  
23 peer-reviewed literature.

24 But for DOD, Captain Hyams and myself,  
25 the invaluable support from Colonel Rubertone up at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHPPM with the HIV repository, that's a tremendous  
2 resource for DOD; Captain Trump at Health Affairs,  
3 statistician up at USUHS. And then this was  
4 supported by Dr. Mazzuchi and Dr. Bailey.

5 It's kind of funny that this study was  
6 actually funded partially from Health Affairs, but  
7 we got the majority of our money from the  
8 Department of Veterans Affairs and the DOD-VA share  
9 money. So we were able to combine some resources  
10 to execute this very quickly.

11 At CDC, Drs. Alter and Han and her staff  
12 and then certainly Dr. Leonard Seeff, Margo Krauss,  
13 and Rene Howell up at AMSARA all contributed to  
14 really pull this off very quickly.

15 And we haven't been under that much  
16 pressure from Congress and others as far as what we  
17 have done in DOD. The VA still faces a tremendous  
18 amount of pressure because it's very difficult for  
19 them to provide care for their individuals who are  
20 hepatitis C-positive because it's very difficult to  
21 review the records and create service connectivity  
22 through a blood transfusion or blood exposure when  
23 many of these people didn't have that and they're  
24 showing up for treatment in VA for hepatitis C.

25 Questions?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Questions?  
2       First off, congratulations. This is now the second  
3       example of the power of this serum or repository.  
4       For Board members or for those of you who were on  
5       the Board when we had the Lyme disease issue, where  
6       there was really a great deal of confusion of  
7       whether there was risk or no risk, use of this data  
8       bank was able to resolve this issue in less than  
9       six months. This is really another very fine  
10      example of this.

11                                   DISCUSSION

12                   LTC RIDDLE: I think we actually used  
13      these samples, our hepatitis C samples, when we did  
14      this study.

15                   PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Super. That  
16      makes this really even better. Points? Pierce?

17                   COL GARDNER: Thank you for a very nice  
18      study. I guess I'm having a little trouble  
19      reconciling the slide that was shown about recent  
20      concerns showing allegedly 20 percent in VA  
21      population in Washington and 10 percent San  
22      Francisco and 8 to 10 percent in 26,000 veterans  
23      who volunteer. So those are ten times the level  
24      that you're finding.

25                   I know these particular groups -- why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are they so far out of line with what we are  
2 finding?

3 LTC RIDDLE: Well, VA services a unique  
4 population. They only service about one percent of  
5 veterans. And their average patient is an older  
6 male who has a very low level of income.

7 So they see a very unique population of  
8 individuals, especially when you look at San  
9 Francisco and the Washington-Baltimore area. So I  
10 don't think that it's unusual to see a higher  
11 prevalence of hepatitis C in those populations.

12 When VA actually looked at the data from  
13 that one-day seroprevalence study, I think they  
14 found that 80 percent of those individuals who were  
15 seropositive had a concurrent diagnosis.

16 Certainly they didn't see a tremendous  
17 problem with drug abuse in that population. And  
18 they have a unique population of veterans,  
19 especially in some of the VA facilities.

20 Now, if I'm not mistaken, some of the  
21 other VA facilities in more rural areas of the  
22 country did not see near the rates of  
23 seroprevalence that we're seeing in these  
24 particular high-risk spots.

25 COL GARDNER: The site of a recent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       upswing certainly seems to be not what you found  
2       when you looked at it more closely with this data,  
3       I guess.

4               LTC RIDDLE:   Correct, within our active  
5       population.

6               COL   GARDNER:       I   guess   the   other  
7       question:   What are you doing about it?   Is there a  
8       protocol or a follow-up for how we're managing the  
9       hepatitis C-positive veteran or soldier?

10              LTC RIDDLE:   Within the Department of  
11       Veterans Affairs, yes.   They had developed a  
12       treatment or an evaluation and treatment protocol  
13       in conjunction with NIH.   And, if I'm not mistaken,  
14       NIH currently has an evaluation and treatment  
15       protocol and a recommended protocol.

16              COL GARDNER:   The debate goes on early  
17       treatment or wait until there is more definite  
18       disease.

19              LTC RIDDLE:   Right.

20              COL GARDNER:   And which side of that are  
21       you coming down on?

22              LTC RIDDLE:   I think the study of Dr.  
23       Miller and Leonard Seeff is very important in this  
24       context.   That study looking at those Air Force  
25       recruits from the '40s and '50s, not a single

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 individual had any morbidity or mortality  
2 associated with hepatitis C virus infection over a  
3 period of four years.

4 And, if I'm not mistaken from talking to  
5 Leonard, many were surprised to find they were  
6 hepatitis C-positive.

7 DR. MILLER: It was a small number of  
8 people. This was published in the Annals of  
9 Internal Medicine January 18th of this year. So  
10 you can look at it.

11 But having a chronic hepatitis C  
12 infection is not good for your health. On the  
13 other hand, at least in healthy young Air Force  
14 recruits from about 1950, there was surprisingly  
15 little long-term morbidity and mortality and no  
16 case of liver cancer in that population. So  
17 hepatitis C is a serious long-term infection but by  
18 no means a death.

19 DR. HAYWOOD: Does that imply there is  
20 no one under active treatment in the military right  
21 now?

22 DR. MILLER: I beg your pardon, sir?

23 DR. HAYWOOD: No one under active  
24 treatment for hepatitis C in the military now?

25 DR. MILLER: Oh, I'm sure there are,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sir.

2 LTC RIDDLE: No, no. If treatment is  
3 indicated, treatment is certainly given. And it's  
4 on a case-by-case basis. But for us, if an  
5 individual 35 years of age or older who shows up  
6 and they test hepatitis C virus-positive, they are  
7 evaluated. You look at the liver enzymes, look at  
8 the individual Council on Alcohol Abuse, other  
9 co-morbid contributors to disease, and then monitor  
10 through time.

11 Certainly individuals are going to react  
12 differently. Treatment is indicated in certain  
13 instances. And DOD has certain centers of  
14 expertise. I think Maury Sjogren at the Walter  
15 Reed treats quite a few of these liver patients.

16 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Linda, then  
17 Rosemary, and then Bill.

18 DR. ALEXANDER: I was intrigued at this  
19 from a systems perspective and looking back at our  
20 previous discussion on influenza. I was struck by  
21 how dramatically different they are.

22 In this last example that you presented,  
23 there was clear cooperation, actually some guidance  
24 from Congress that led to this effort. There was  
25 clear cooperation at the federal level with other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sister agencies.

2 On the influenza side of the house,  
3 there seems to be this deadlock that's occurring  
4 within DOD. And perhaps there's a lesson to be  
5 learned here.

6 LTC RIDDLE: Influenza or adenovirus?

7 DR. ALEXANDER: Well, the adenovirus.  
8 I'm sorry. What occurred to me was that maybe  
9 there's a chance to partner with other agencies. I  
10 think about the American College Health  
11 Association. I think about organizations that  
12 represent incarcerated individuals or where there  
13 are confined individuals where the leaders of those  
14 organizations may be interested in the vaccine.

15 And maybe there is an opportunity to  
16 mobilize efforts and work in partnership with them  
17 because if there is anything I have learned in the  
18 last couple of years of working with Congress, it's  
19 that if you lobby, your voice is heard. And if you  
20 can bring individuals to the table who have been  
21 affected, it carries much more momentum than data  
22 that has been compiled over the centuries. So I  
23 see the two as actually presenting an opportunity  
24 for lessons learned.

25 DR. OSTROFF: There's lot of lobbying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 about hepatitis C.

2 DR. ALEXANDER: Right, right, right,  
3 right.

4 DR. OSTROFF: If there's money to be  
5 made by the pharmaceutical industry.

6 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Rosemary?

7 DR. SOKAS: This is just a follow-up to  
8 talking about the difference in the VA statistics.

9 Were all of those VA data collected from hospitals  
10 and hospital populations? Because you know that  
11 dialysis units and other people in hospitals are  
12 going to have higher rates anyway. So I'm just  
13 wondering if part of that is what we're seeing with  
14 those differences.

15 CAPT HYAMS: Most of it was collected  
16 from outpatients, but they were all patients  
17 seeking care in the VA system. I assume some of  
18 them were inpatients, but most of them were  
19 outpatients.

20 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Bill?

21 DR. BERG: Two questions. First, I want  
22 to make sure I'm understanding this. You used the  
23 phrase "targeted testing at retirement." But it's  
24 voluntary?

25 LTC RIDDLE: Right. What we've done is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we just developed a sheet of questions that an  
2 individual takes a look at. And if they feel they  
3 are at risk or just want to be tested, irregardless  
4 of their falling into one of the risk categories,  
5 they're offered testing. But the testing is  
6 voluntary, correct.

7 DR. BERG: My second question concerns  
8 the fact that there is a paucity of prospective  
9 data on hepatitis C infection. In fact, the first  
10 good data sort of looking at it is the study that  
11 Dick did that appeared earlier this year.

12 People have been aware that we're sort  
13 of skewed by looking at data that is coming out of  
14 transplant centers and so on. Are there any plans  
15 for picking up these people that you have screened  
16 and following them prospectively? I think we would  
17 have a good opportunity here.

18 There was an article in JAMA about a  
19 month ago out of Baltimore saying that this  
20 prognosis may not be quite as bad for some people  
21 as has been indicated.

22 LTC RIDDLE: There was a registry  
23 developed -- I think Margo Krauss was involved at  
24 Walter Reed -- of hepatitis C virus-positive  
25 patients in the Army.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Certainly funds are available for  
2 individuals who would like to submit protocols.  
3 There are the Defense Health Research Program and  
4 other venues to do that.

5                   I mean, I wholeheartedly support that.  
6 We do need to have more data on the natural history  
7 of hepatitis C in these populations, especially in  
8 a military population, young, active, healthy who  
9 have a healthy lifestyle, follow them through time,  
10 in addition to the military, and see what happens.

11                  PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE:     One last  
12 point, Steve.

13                  DR. OSTROFF:     One quick question.     In  
14 terms of the data, were you able to take a look at  
15 the individuals who may have been born overseas  
16 that were entering the military because obviously  
17 from some parts of the world, the prevalence of  
18 hepatitis C is much higher and with an increasing  
19 number of people coming into the services that are  
20 born overseas, it could potentially be an --

21                  CAPT HYAMS:     We really weren't able to  
22 look at that because, even if you were born  
23 overseas, you might be inducted in the military  
24 from some location within the United States.

25                  So you can look at induction locations,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 but it doesn't necessarily tell you where a person  
2 is born. So no, we were not able to look at that.

3 LTC RIDDLE: But we saw no association  
4 with race and ethnicity.

5 CAPT HYAMS: Yes. On our multi-variate  
6 models, we didn't see any association with  
7 race/ethnicity at all. So that's some indication.

8 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Again, I'm  
9 sure I'm speaking for the Board. Congratulations.

10 This is a very nice piece of work, a very nice  
11 piece of work.

12 Let's finish this morning's session. I  
13 want to make sure that we finish so that we've got  
14 an hour off for lunch. John Grabenstein will bring  
15 us up to date in terms of the Anthrax Vaccine  
16 Immunization Program. John, we haven't seen you  
17 for several months.

18 LTC GRABENSTEIN: Sir, you missed me one  
19 meeting.

20 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes.

21 LTC GRABENSTEIN: I was in the audience  
22 without presenting.

23 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: I'm sure  
24 you'll note that you were missed.

25 LTC GRABENSTEIN: Well, thank you very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 much.

2 AVIP UPDATE

3 LTC GRABENSTEIN: I'm John Grabenstein.

4 I'm the Deputy Director for Clinical Operations at  
5 the Anthrax Vaccine Immunization Program Agency in  
6 the Office of the Army Surgeon General.

7 I'd like to thank Commander Ludwig for  
8 using the time bomb as the symbol for the -- let's  
9 make sure that the written record records various  
10 symbology.

11 As I was looking at her graphic, the  
12 only thing I could think of was: How long is that  
13 fuse? How long does it take that fuse to burn?  
14 I'm the eternal optimist, and I can make lemons out  
15 of lemonade.

16 If that fuse is burning, if the bomb is  
17 the threat, rather than the supply, then it's the  
18 vaccine that cuts the fuse. The danger, though, as  
19 I'll explain to you, is running out of vaccine.

20 So if I can go to the next slide? The  
21 threat is still real. The disease is as lethal as  
22 ever. The vaccine is still very good. We now have  
23 a collection of 13 safety studies involving over  
24 366,000 vaccine recipients.

25 My charge is to talk about the slowdown,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but I brought some safety data, some epidemiologic  
2 data, I'd like to share with you quickly when I get  
3 towards the end of that.

4 We now have six independent reviews  
5 asserting the safety and efficacy of the vaccine.  
6 And on October 3rd, the Institute of Medicine will  
7 convene an expert panel that is expected to meet  
8 for about two years to cover A to Z, 0 to 60, soup  
9 to nuts, on the vaccine. The problem, of course,  
10 is that our vaccine is thinning. Our supply is  
11 thinning.

12 This is the graph of the numbers of  
13 people vaccinated by dose in each of the five  
14 services. We're passing 1.8 million doses  
15 administered since March of 1998 to 463,000 people.

16 This is the current force. Last week  
17 for the first time, this number actually fell  
18 slightly as people are rotating out of the service  
19 into inactive status because of our slowdown in  
20 administration of doses. So we're going to add  
21 another row for the archive to show the total doses  
22 delivered, as opposed to the doses in the current  
23 force.

24 Next, please. The 17th of July,  
25 Secretary of Defense concurred that we needed to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 begin an orderly, temporary slowdown of the Anthrax  
2 Vaccine Immunization Program until additional  
3 FDA-released supply of vaccine becomes available.  
4 So we are implementing that.

5 The tail, the number of doses  
6 administered to folks in the continental United  
7 States, was far more than the number of doses  
8 administered in the high-threat areas.

9 So we stopped administering doses  
10 essentially in the U.S. and restricted the vaccine  
11 to people in Southwest Asia, in Korea for more than  
12 30 days, returning to the 30-day policy, rather  
13 than our one-day policy.

14 We are vaccinating the Marine  
15 expeditionary units likely to be committed ashore  
16 for long periods of time. We are not vaccinating  
17 the sailors who remain on ship in the Persian Gulf,  
18 nor the people flying out of Turkey.

19 Those people outside the high-threat  
20 areas are deferring subsequent doses until we get  
21 more vaccine back in supply. And we are  
22 consolidating supplies of vaccines to basically one  
23 clinic on each post or base.

24 My analogy of not vaccine in U.S. is not  
25 exactly right. If there are major units deploying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 overseas, we will vaccinate them ahead of time, but  
2 we're trying to conserve supply by not sending off  
3 a vial here and a vial there and having the waste  
4 accompanying that.

5 Next, please. So the reason for the  
6 slowdown is disruption in supply. It is not a  
7 political cover, as some people will assert. And  
8 we fully intend to resume the full program as soon  
9 as supply is available. We are conserving supply  
10 to focusing on those at highest risk.

11 As with any vaccine, there is no  
12 increase in side effects from a delayed  
13 vaccination, no reduction in protection eventually  
14 achieved with a deferred vaccination, although  
15 obviously there is a lag with those deferred  
16 vaccinations. According to the ACIP and all  
17 vaccine experts, one does not start a vaccination  
18 series over again. One simply resumes where you  
19 left off.

20 Next, please. So I thought I would read  
21 you very quickly some of Lieutenant Colonel Phil  
22 Pitman's data from USAMRIID regarding long delays  
23 in a vaccination series. The analogy we use for  
24 the troops says that each dose of vaccine is like  
25 climbing a step on a ladder. Each additional dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 gains you additional antibodies.

2 And so these are statistics on  
3 detectable antibodies. We don't know the  
4 concentration of antibodies in the blood that is  
5 protective, that is immune-granting. So this is  
6 detectable antibodies.

7 But after the first dose, there is  
8 already 60, or 84 percent of, recipients who have  
9 detectable antibodies; after 2 doses, 95 to 100.  
10 That is not to say that we can stop after two doses  
11 and we are satisfied. We are obliged to provide  
12 the full series to achieve full protection from a  
13 scientific and regulatory perspective.

14 Now, the Pitman USAMRIID data was in  
15 analyzing folks who had returned from the Gulf War  
16 in 1992-93. It was 281 Fort Bragg soldiers who had  
17 received one, 2, or 3 doses of vaccine 18 to 24  
18 months earlier, during the Gulf War. They were  
19 then given one additional dose of vaccine.

20 And in the one-dose group who had  
21 received one prior dose, it was 92 percent had a  
22 detectable response, 100 percent in the 2 and  
23 3-dose groups, and in the fold increase in antibody  
24 concentrations was actually well above 100-fold  
25 antibody rise after that single dose; so, thus,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with the ACIP general guidance as our policy of  
2 resuming vaccinations where they left off as soon  
3 as supply is restored.

4 Next, please. The problem is that we do  
5 not yet have FDA authority to use vaccine  
6 manufactured in the renovated production suite at  
7 BioPort.

8 We await the approval by the FDA of the  
9 biologic license application supplement for that  
10 new plant. It is a complicated process. It is an  
11 iterative process. And we won't use the vaccine  
12 until the FDA says it's okay to use.

13 The best guess on when the FDA will  
14 grant that supplement to the plant have been early  
15 2001. It is more likely that March of '01 will be  
16 when BioPort turns the data in to the FDA. And it  
17 will then take the FDA another month or two to  
18 render its opinion. So April or May could easily  
19 be the earliest approval date for the new facility.

20 We have a ticking clock. As of the last  
21 inventory in mid August, we had 122,000 doses  
22 remaining, about 88,000 in Lansing, about 33,000 on  
23 various clinic shelves worldwide.

24 That according to our best guess is  
25 sufficient to carry us through about mid February.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Mid February comes before May. And so we are  
2 looking for alternatives on what can be done. We  
3 can tinker around the edges.

4 About the only thing that we can do that  
5 will carry us with a vaccine supply out to May or  
6 beyond is to stop vaccinating in Korea. About  
7 two-thirds of the doses we're administering today  
8 are in Korea. About one-third are in Southwest  
9 Asia. The only way to reduce consumption to get us  
10 through until licensing would be to drop Korea from  
11 that proposal.

12 Next, please. Just for historic  
13 perspective, these are some vaccine shortages over  
14 the past. Many of you are familiar with various  
15 items on this list.

16 The one I'll point out is the third  
17 bullet. The analogy that the nation has faced in  
18 1984 is the one closest to what we face today, and  
19 it was the national shortage of diphtheria tetanus  
20 pertussis vaccine, where the CDC, the FDA, the  
21 American Academy of Pediatrics got together and  
22 said, "We don't have enough vaccine to go around.  
23 What are we going to do?"

24 And so they said, "Well, give the  
25 vaccine to the people at highest risk, infants

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 under a year." So they said, "Give doses one, two,  
2 and three at two, four, and six months of age.  
3 Defer doses 4 and 5 at 18 months and 4 to 6 years."

4 It was, fortunately, able to be resolved within  
5 about four months, but it did affect by my estimate  
6 at least a million children in just those few  
7 months.

8 We have taken the MMWR articles of that  
9 era and retyped them and posted them on our Web  
10 site. I can provide copies to anybody who is  
11 interested.

12 Next slide, please. I'll be happy to  
13 take your questions on the slowdown, but I want to  
14 show you some safety data that I think you'll find  
15 rather interesting.

16 This is ecologic data. This is  
17 hospitalizations in Korea from 1993 to the present.

18 And since 1998, everybody has been vaccinated  
19 against anthrax.

20 So while there's a little bit of a  
21 normal variation, we think there's not anything  
22 drastically different in hospitalizations in Korea,  
23 where everybody is vaccinated now compared to  
24 historical levels.

25 The blue line is death due to illness,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 any location in the world, any cause, any medical  
2 cause. And there certainly is no epidemic of death  
3 since we have started the vaccination program.

4 Next, please. The next two slides are  
5 historical data on various diagnoses associated on  
6 the internet with the vaccine. If you're in San  
7 Diego, the rumor is that the vaccine causes  
8 leukemia. If you're on the East Coast, the vaccine  
9 causes Guillain-Barré syndrome. Korea, it's toxic  
10 epidermal metharlysis or erythema multiforme. East  
11 Coast again is aortic aneurysms. And you say that  
12 there is no frank change in these overall rates.

13 Next, please. This is thyroid  
14 admissions, connective tissue disease to get at  
15 lupus, multiple sclerosis, aortic aneurysm.

16 Next, please. These are ecologic.  
17 Those were ecologic data obviously associated with  
18 temporal trends. The more precise way, the more  
19 proper way is to compare vaccinees and  
20 non-vaccinees more explicitly.

21 These are data from CHPPM. Similarly, I  
22 should acknowledge Naval Health Research Center,  
23 San Diego has been developing a comparable ability  
24 to do analyses. The reason that all of these  
25 colors are on here is because I take these data and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 show them to the general troop population and teach  
2 them epidemiology in three minutes.

3 This is rate ratios of hospitalization,  
4 vaccinees divided by non-vaccinees, 350,000  
5 person-years of vaccinee time, 2.4 million  
6 person-years of non-recipient time.

7 These are the major diagnostic  
8 categories in the ICD-9 system, rates per 100,000  
9 per year in the vaccinated group, in the  
10 unvaccinated group. And the green numbers are  
11 unadjusted rate ratios, only one being above one.

12 We then did a standard regression and  
13 put up with adjusted rate ratios and associated  
14 confidence intervals, none of which is entirely  
15 above one. There are some, of course, that are  
16 entirely below one, suggesting selection bias.

17 These are the major diagnostic  
18 categories. You can go to the next slide, please.

19 These are some of those same diagnoses that are  
20 subject to rumors: leukemia, thyroid, MS,  
21 Guillain-Barré, ear, asthma, ulcers, joint  
22 disorders, lupus, diabetes, blood cytotoxic, and that  
23 gentleman who thinks diabetes is caused by  
24 vaccines.

25 The folks in the orange column, of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 course, are the ones who get interviewed by the  
2 media and testify to Congress. The black column is  
3 not. There was a -- well, I won't go into that  
4 story. I'll wait for your questions.

5 All of these events happened in  
6 non-vaccinees. And most everybody here knows  
7 epidemiology and you know the implications of the  
8 data.

9 Next, please. This is to remind me to  
10 tell you that the Institute of Medicine starts  
11 October 3rd.

12 The shortfall is quite serious, we  
13 believe. The safety data, however, is very  
14 reassuring. And we have lots more projects  
15 underway. So, with that, I'll take your questions.

16 DISCUSSION

17 CAPT GRAY: This is Greg Gray. I just  
18 have a question. The epidemiologic page here, when  
19 you did your adjusted odds ratios and your  
20 multi-variate modeling, did you include a  
21 co-variate for pre-vaccine hospitalizations?

22 LTC GRABENSTEIN: Prior hospitalization  
23 was one of the co-variates.

24 CAPT GRAY: Okay. Okay. Thanks very  
25 much.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 PARTICIPANT: Do we have a reserve  
2 supply of vaccine for contingencies or are we going  
3 to continue to draw down on the remaining vaccine  
4 supply?

5 My second question relates to your third  
6 slide, where you talk about who is being vaccinated  
7 now. And one of your bullets is, "but not forces  
8 afloat or aloft." Is that the kind of thing we  
9 should be advertising in an unclassified forum?

10 LTC GRABENSTEIN: I'll take that  
11 question first. It's actually explicit in the  
12 Deputy Secretary of Defense's policy memo and in  
13 the services' implementation orders that are on our  
14 Web site. And so it is a public declaration by  
15 policy-makers senior to me.

16 The other question was: Is there a  
17 reserve of vaccine or do the numbers I show reflect  
18 the reserve of vaccine? And the answer is the  
19 122,000 on the 16th of August was every  
20 FDA-released dose in the United States.

21 And so the policy decision was driven by  
22 the need. The threat is now, and we need to  
23 protect the forces in the high-risk areas. And so  
24 the only doses that we have -- the Secretary of  
25 Defense-level authority to reserve past the run-out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 data is 1,000 doses for Special Operations Unit,  
2 8,000 doses for the Dose Reduction Route Change  
3 Study, and another 1,000 or 2 for odd purposes that  
4 I'm simply forgetting.

5 So the national reserve, if you will,  
6 the planning, for planning purposes is the newly  
7 produced lots that have not been FDA-released,  
8 which would be available theoretically under an  
9 IND.

10 DR. OSTROFF: I remember hearing in  
11 testimony a few months back that there was a desire  
12 to potentially look for a second manufacturer. Do  
13 you have any updated information about attempts to  
14 do so?

15 LTC GRABENSTEIN: The desire persists.  
16 If it's three years to get an adenovirus vaccine,  
17 it's at least three years -- well, the  
18 congressional testimony numbers would be -- I  
19 forget -- five to six years or something on that  
20 order to get a second manufacturer out.

21 There are a whole variety of strategies  
22 being approached and attempted to try to get around  
23 various bottlenecks in terms of the packaging and  
24 filling line in Lansing and a variety of things  
25 like that, none of which is going to deliver

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 vaccine in a matter of months, rather than in a  
2 matter of years.

3 DR. MUSIC: Where are we in terms of IM  
4 versus sub-Q?

5 LTC GRABENSTEIN: The CDC is well along  
6 in -- well, more specifically, they have received  
7 or they about ready to let contracts -- they need  
8 to do so by the end of September -- to the study  
9 sites that will be the clinical sites for the Dose  
10 Reduction Route Change Study.

11 This study is to see if removing the  
12 2-week dose and eventually the 12-month dose is as  
13 immunogenic. And several arms will assess  
14 immunogenicity intramuscularly compared to  
15 subcutaneously.

16 We expect to enroll first volunteers in  
17 February or so. So things are moving along nicely.

18 CDR MURPHY: How many doses will be  
19 consumed by then?

20 LTC GRABENSTEIN: The first two years is  
21 7,600 doses, something along that line. Actually,  
22 we're in negotiation to see if we can use an IND  
23 lot for that, which would free up those doses for  
24 the present. But even that isn't many days worth.

25 PARTICIPANT: There have also been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions in the last week about the adequacy of  
2 the Fort Bragg study to address the delay between  
3 stopping and restarting vaccinations.

4 We're looking at trying to look at those  
5 same sera again using a now validated assay to see  
6 if the FDA will accept that as enough data to  
7 support the ACIP's recommendation on that.

8 But you might want to think about  
9 another reserve because there could be another  
10 requirement for another study coming down the pike  
11 to address that issue as well.

12 LTC GRABENSTEIN: I appreciate advice on  
13 how many doses you might anticipate.

14 PARTICIPANT: Still undetermined.

15 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes?

16 COL GARDNER: This is sort of an  
17 interesting age observation. I think Colonel  
18 Grabenstein obviously has young eyes that can see  
19 six slides per sheet. Captain Gray has been around  
20 a while. And so he handles two per sheet. And I  
21 guess that means Captain Hyams is about ready to  
22 retire because he's got --

23 (Laughter.)

24 COL GARDNER: The point I'm sort of  
25 leading up to is there are some wonderful tables in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 here, but I wonder if we could give a little  
2 guidance to some of the speakers for tables like  
3 this. You know, two per pages would be a little  
4 bit easier on some of us who have been around a  
5 while.

6 LTC GRABENSTEIN: I'll be happy to send  
7 you a full set, sir.

8 COL GARDNER: Thank you.

9 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: On that  
10 note, Ben has got a couple of administrative things  
11 before we break for lunch.

12 COL DINIEGA: This afternoon's speakers,  
13 if you have PowerPoint, please see Specialist  
14 Brewer and give him your thing so it can be loaded  
15 up.

16 Lunch is available at the WRAIR  
17 cafeteria down the hall, through the long hallway,  
18 through the doors, on the left. And we will start  
19 at 1:15.

20 (Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken  
21 at 12:16 p.m.)

22  
23  
24  
25  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:20 p.m.)

PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Let's begin this afternoon session, if we could, please. This afternoon's presentation, Dr. Gaydos?

DR. C. GAYDOS: Thank you.

UPDATE ON STDS IN THE MILITARY:

FOCUS ON CHLAMYDIA INFECTIONS IN MALE ARMY RECRUITS

DR. C. GAYDOS: Thank you. My name is Dr. Charlotte Gaydos from Johns Hopkins University.

Thank you to the organizers of the meeting for inviting me to share some of the results of our studies on chlamydia in military recruits.

We first began our studies in the military in women in 1996. We were the recipient of a women's health defense initiative grant from the Department of Defense, and we studied female military recruits.

Today most of the focus of my talk will be on *Chlamydia trachomatis* infections in male military recruits, but before I begin, I would like to tell you a little bit about an update on our data from the 1996 to the year 2000 study of women.

I briefed the AFEB a couple of years ago. And, as a result of our studies, your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 committee recommended to the military that females  
2 be screened. In the packets that are being handed  
3 out, you have a group of selected references that  
4 we put together.

5 The recommendation that this group made  
6 to the military is listed as Number 4, and that's  
7 in your handout. I also call your attention to our  
8 Reference Number 2, which is a cost-effectiveness  
9 study showing that screening for chlamydia in  
10 females is cost-effective.

11 Every year we have about three million  
12 new cases in the United States. Two million of  
13 these remain untreated. As I said before, we  
14 screened female military recruits and found the  
15 prevalence of 9.5 percent. I don't need to tell  
16 most of the people in this room that untreated  
17 infections can lead to costly sequelae and  
18 prolonged transmission between sexual partners.

19 Since the advent of screening urine by  
20 DNA amplification assays, it has been very easy to  
21 screen large asymptomatic groups of chlamydia for  
22 infection.

23 First, I'd like to just, as I said, give  
24 you a brief update on our studies in females before  
25 we turn our attention to men. We have now screened

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 about 23,000 female recruits, all of these at Fort  
2 Jackson coming into basic training from all over  
3 the United States.

4 You can see that we had a rather high  
5 prevalence in the South. Overall prevalence was  
6 about 9.4 percent. But you can see that the  
7 highest prevalence is in the South and the lowest  
8 prevalence is up here in the West.

9 We noticed that for the four years of  
10 the study, the prevalence increased from 8.5 to 9.9  
11 percent. And we decided to look at the reasons for  
12 this change.

13 Briefly, we found a very high rate in  
14 those women less than 25 years old, a prevalence of  
15 about 10 percent. Multi-variate analysis of risk  
16 factors showed that, in addition to risk behavior,  
17 that the prevalence was increasing independent of  
18 whether or not we screened women from different  
19 regions and whether or not we screened young  
20 people.

21 We weren't screening more young people  
22 over the course of the study, and we weren't  
23 screening more people from the South. Although  
24 these were both independent predictors, also the  
25 year of the study was an independent predictor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 using your women's reference.

2 So we concluded by still thinking that  
3 women are at high risk for infection, that we did  
4 see some reductions in risk behavior over the time,  
5 although not great, young age at the end of the  
6 study but still remained a significant risk factor  
7 and predictor.

8 If we looked at reasons why the  
9 prevalence was increasing, we thought that probably  
10 most of the increase in prevalence was due to the  
11 fact that we were having increases in the number of  
12 young women under the age of 25 that were screened  
13 in successive years.

14 We also discovered that the geographic  
15 region for the home of record that a recruit came  
16 from was an independent predictor. Even though  
17 black race was predictive of infection, we realize  
18 that using race as a tool would not be feasible.  
19 So our recommendations at the end of our female  
20 study was that a cost-effective, sensitive  
21 screening control program would be to base  
22 screening based on young recruits.

23 We also have published the  
24 cost-effectiveness study that is Number 4 in your  
25 handout. One of the things that we thought about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 after doing this study was a good many of the basic  
2 recruits that come into the military lead to return  
3 to civilian life. And this has been the focus for  
4 another and now cost-effective analysis which is  
5 going to be published in the October issue of the  
6 American Journal of Preventive Medicine.

7 And you can see here that even though  
8 half of the recruits would return to civilian  
9 health care; that is, people who were screened in  
10 the service in basic training and then went back to  
11 National Guard or to the reserves still if we  
12 screened women and only looked at a one-year  
13 analytic horizon, it was still cost-effective to  
14 screen women. Even though the civilian health care  
15 sector was reaping much of the benefits in cost  
16 savings from the military doing the screening, it  
17 was still cost-effective for the military to  
18 screen, even looking at a one-year analytic horizon  
19 that could save money by screening women under the  
20 age of 25.

21 I'm going to turn now to the male  
22 screening since that's the topic of interest today.

23 Our objective in this first prevalence study was  
24 to look at the significance of race, geographic  
25 origin, and age and some of the behavioral risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 factors, much as what we had done with the females.

2 We did three different periods of study  
3 for the prevalence study. Overall, we screened  
4 about 4,500 males within the first week of entering  
5 basic training. These were non-health care-seeking  
6 population. Overall prevalence for these 4,500 men  
7 was 4.9 percent. These came from diverse ethnic  
8 backgrounds and represented 50 states and  
9 territories.

10 What we did was offer an educational  
11 session on STDs and then tested their urine by  
12 ligase chain reaction for chlamydia and for  
13 gonorrhea. I won't say anything more about  
14 gonorrhea today except to say that our prevalence  
15 was only about four percent.

16 We looked at sexual risk behavior with  
17 questionnaires and also gave them -- next slide,  
18 please -- a pre and a post questionnaire before and  
19 after the intervention of the educational  
20 intervention.

21 Eighty-seven percent were under 25.  
22 Sixty percent were white. Eighty-three percent  
23 were sexually experienced. And you can see that  
24 they practice high sexual risk behavior in that  
25 they had more than one partner or a new partner the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 last 90 days and only about 30 percent used condoms  
2 consistently.

3 This is a map of the regions, the CDC  
4 reporting regions. Again, it looks like the women,  
5 the highest prevalence was in the South, with the  
6 low prevalence in the Northwest.

7 Individual risk factors in a  
8 multi-variate analysis included being African  
9 American, coming from the South or the Midwest, and  
10 the risk factors of having more than one partner or  
11 a new partner.

12 We did observe some differences in  
13 prevalence by the regional home of record. They  
14 were significant in multi-variate analysis when we  
15 controlled for age and sexual risk behavior.  
16 However, when we controlled for race, these  
17 regional differences were no longer of  
18 significance.

19 So our conclusion was that we found a  
20 high prevalence of chlamydia. Regional differences  
21 may exist, but they may also be due to race. And  
22 they certainly are different to age and behavioral  
23 characteristics.

24 I want to focus now on the second study  
25 that we did, and that was an assessment of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 behavioral risk intervention. We wanted to assess  
2 the feasibility and effectiveness of coupling this  
3 screening with an educational intervention in new  
4 recruits.

5 The period of this study that we  
6 analyzed the questionnaires from was from August to  
7 January, non-health care-seeking. In the study, we  
8 analyzed data from 3,000 men. Two thousand had  
9 complete data, paired data, questionnaires that we  
10 could analyze.

11 Again, same methods as before. We  
12 offered the questionnaires. The pre and post  
13 educational intervention questionnaires looked at  
14 sexual behavior, susceptibility, severity, and  
15 barriers to using condoms. Again, in this  
16 population, very similar population characteristics  
17 as before. The prevalence was 4.6.

18 Next. When we looked at the behavioral  
19 questionnaire, we found that 88 percent had  
20 experienced vaginal sex. Many had participated in  
21 oral and anal sex. Eight percent already had a  
22 history of an STD. Last intercourse, only 47  
23 percent used the condom.

24 When looking at the pre and  
25 post-intervention data, pre-intervention only 17

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 percent thought they were at risk for an STD.  
2 Afterwards, 34 percent thought they were at risk.  
3 We have lots and lots of data that I have handed  
4 out to you on the handouts, but I'm just going to  
5 highlight some of the more notable successes here.

6 Using a pair of t-tests, looking at  
7 recruits' answers before and after the  
8 intervention, we changed the mean score for this  
9 question. It was: How likely is it that in the  
10 next six months, you will use a condom every time  
11 you have sex? And the mean score changed from 3.7  
12 to 3.9, which doesn't sound like a lot but in a  
13 paired t-test, it was significant.

14 This question, "How sure are you that  
15 you know how to properly use a condom?";  
16 pre-intervention, 4.6; post-intervention, 4.8,  
17 significant. How sure are you that you would  
18 properly use a condom every time you have sex?  
19 Pre, 4.2; post, 4.4. So they were learning.

20 So we looked at the feasibility of  
21 linking education with screening, and our  
22 feasibility indicators were the volunteer rate. It  
23 was highly acceptable. The treatment of the people  
24 that were infected with chlamydia was 100 percent.

25 When we queried the questionnaires, five

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent thought the educational session was  
2 valuable and that they experienced a learning  
3 experience on three percent. The most important  
4 aspects of the talk were "all of the above," and  
5 that was how and when to use condoms and STD  
6 knowledge.

7 So, in summary, screening revealed a  
8 high chlamydia prevalence in males. Young male  
9 recruits found that the educational session was  
10 valuable. After the intervention, the perceived  
11 susceptibility to STDs increased. Knowledge of  
12 STDs and condom use improved. And attempt to use  
13 and confidence in condom use improved  
14 significantly. Then also we felt like several  
15 perceived barriers to condom use were decreased  
16 significantly.

17 So we would recommend not just  
18 introducing a screening program but to linking it  
19 to an educational intervention, also using these  
20 educational sessions to increase knowledge for  
21 susceptibility and how to use condoms. We think  
22 that the educational intervention should be adopted  
23 as part of a prevention and control program for  
24 military recruits.

25 Then we need follow-up screening with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 more long-term follow-up using urine tests, but we  
2 were not able to do that in this study. This  
3 second study on behavior was funded by the HPPI  
4 initiative, which is the Health Promotion and  
5 Prevention Initiative, by the Aberdeen group, the  
6 Center for Health Promotion and Preventive Medicine  
7 at Aberdeen Proving Ground.

8           Towards the end of the study, we decided  
9 to look at some ways that we could reduce the cost  
10 of screening for the military so that we could make  
11 an inexpensive recommendation for how to screen  
12 men. And so we looked at the leukocyte esterase  
13 test.

14           Previously, the LAT, which measures  
15 white cells in urine, has been shown to be useful  
16 as a screening tool for detecting your general  
17 infections, chlamydia, GC, whatever, in symptomatic  
18 men and has shown to be cost-effective; in  
19 addition, pooling of female urine. But no one had  
20 ever looked at male urine to see whether or not  
21 urine could be pooled before the DNA amplification  
22 step. Female urine pooling has been shown to be  
23 sensitive, specific, and cost-effective. So we  
24 decided to look at this for males.

25           So we wanted to evaluate the feasibility

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 and accuracy of using the LE test as a cost-saving  
2 pre-screening indicator that could predict which  
3 men might need to be tested for using the LCR test.

4 And then we, additionally, on the subset decided  
5 to evaluate the accuracy of another cost-saving  
6 strategy. And that was pooling.

7 So the period of this study was from  
8 April to June of this year. We screened 1,438  
9 recruits. Overall chlamydia prevalence during this  
10 time was 3.3. Gonorrhea prevalence was .3. The  
11 population was very similar to what we have been  
12 studying all along.

13 Next slide, please. So, again, it is  
14 still part of the same program, offering the  
15 educational initiative, but in addition to doing  
16 the LCR urine test, we did the leukocyte esterase  
17 test on 1,438 men. And then on a subset, we did  
18 pooling on 944.

19 We calculate sensitivity and specificity  
20 and predictive values for LE and also for LCR. I  
21 don't know if people understand or have seen any of  
22 the publications about the pooling algorithm, but  
23 what you do is you process the urine. And then you  
24 put four, and you can even pool up to ten urines in  
25 one unit dose of the DNA amplification test.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The most expensive part of doing these  
2 DNA amplification tests is the unit dose that you  
3 do the test in. So if you put four urines that  
4 have been processed in the test and it comes up  
5 negative, you've killed four urines with one test.  
6 And all of these people are considered to be  
7 negative.

8           If, however, you get a positive pool,  
9 then you go back and test the individual specimens  
10 in that pool to find out which one is positive.  
11 This technique has been used -- next slide, please  
12 -- in screening serum for HIV in blood banks, et  
13 cetera.

14           So, looking at the 1,400 people, we  
15 found that using LE, we only could obtain a  
16 sensitivity for chlamydia for a 45 percent. The LE  
17 caught 36 positives that were not positive for  
18 chlamydia by LCR. It, however, missed 26. So we  
19 had a very low sensitivity.

20           In looking for GC, we found we had a  
21 very low number of positives during this time, but  
22 we only were able to achieve a sensitivity of 60  
23 percent.

24           If we combined the data and looked at  
25 what was the sensitivity of the LE for finding any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 positive, whether it was chlamydia or gonorrhea, we  
2 still only achieved a sensitivity of about 45  
3 percent.

4 Next we looked at the pooled on 944  
5 specimens. Pooling missed three, but, in addition,  
6 LE pools turned up four positive pools, which when  
7 we repeated these in a diluted state, 1:4 in urine  
8 buffer, we were able to confirm all four of these  
9 as true positives. So we missed three and picked  
10 up four extra ones that the single test would not  
11 have picked up.

12 Sometimes you have inhibitors to the DNA  
13 amplification process in urines. And one way to  
14 get rid of inhibitors is to dilute them. So the  
15 little trade-off here, you dilute some below the  
16 sensitivity of the assay, but you also dilute out  
17 some inhibitors so that you can pick up additional  
18 positives. So sensitivity final results,  
19 sensitivity 91 percent here.

20 So we concluded that in the non-health  
21 care-seeking male recruits, we found a high  
22 prevalence of chlamydia. We could not recommend  
23 that LAT be used as a pre-screening tool because it  
24 misses more than half of the positives, but use of  
25 the pooling algorithm is both sensitive and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 specific for male urine. And we think that it  
2 could be recommended as an accurate and  
3 cost-effective screening method in military  
4 recruits.

5 Next slide, please. Just to give you an  
6 idea of a hypothetical cost savings, if we were to  
7 test those 944 individuals, we would use a 944-unit  
8 dose. And if we assumed we could buy those unit  
9 doses for \$10 apiece, we would spend \$9,000 testing  
10 these men.

11 If, however, we put 4 into 2, we only  
12 would have to do 236 pools. Then we would retest  
13 the ones that were positive and come up with 124  
14 retests by testing the positive pools, and we only  
15 used 360 doses for a cost of 3,000, saving about  
16 \$5,000.

17 I'll be happy to take any questions.  
18 That concludes my presentation.

19 DISCUSSION

20 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: I have one  
21 question. I always have a great deal of difficulty  
22 with the likely scales in terms of differences  
23 between 3.7 and 3.9 in terms of what on Earth does  
24 this mean in terms of public health significance.

25 DR. C. GAYDOS: Well, these are means,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 remember.

2 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Oh, yes.

3 DR. C. GAYDOS: And they're paired  
4 t-tests. We consulted with a good many  
5 statisticians about the correct test to use for  
6 this difference, and we did come up with that these  
7 were significant results, that they were learning.

8 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: You missed  
9 my --

10 DR. C. GAYDOS: Are you talking about  
11 how --

12 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes.

13 DR. C. GAYDOS: -- our public circle --

14 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: How are  
15 people impacted? Right.

16 DR. C. GAYDOS: That's a limitation of  
17 the study. I mean, if you can't interview them  
18 individually, it was our best attempt to on a  
19 ten-minute questionnaire assess what they were  
20 learning. And if there was something that they  
21 learned that caused them to move their scale, then  
22 we felt like they were learning.

23 But certainly more studies need to be  
24 done on long-term follow-up to see what their  
25 reinfection rate is after they are treated when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they are found to be positive.

2 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes?

3 DR. ATKINS: Dave Atkins.

4 What was the nature of the educational  
5 intervention? How long did it take? Was it one on  
6 one? Was it --

7 DR. C. GAYDOS: No. It was in a group  
8 of about 200 men. And it was given by a former  
9 Army sergeant who had worked in the troop medical  
10 clinic taking care of STD patients.

11 It was mostly an oral presentation, but  
12 we did use some hands-on tools. So I don't know if  
13 any of you have seen these large condoms. They  
14 call them candoms. They're the soft drink holders.  
15 It looks like a condom. And you can unroll it.

16 So we gave every one of the soldiers one  
17 of these to practice putting the condoms on their  
18 hands. And as they were talked through by the  
19 health educator about proper use of how to use it.  
20 And then it was a question and answer period  
21 after. It lasted about 45 minutes.

22 DR. OSTROFF: I'm just curious as to --  
23 Steve Ostroff from CDC -- if you have any  
24 information about how this group compares in some  
25 of their risk behaviors to a similar population

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's not military recruits.

2 DR. C. GAYDOS: There have been  
3 relatively few studies that have been done in  
4 screening males for chlamydia, at least  
5 asymptomatic males. Most of the screening that has  
6 been done that's been published is in symptomatic  
7 populations. There have been a few straight  
8 outreach studies and a few screenings in prisons,  
9 but there have not been very many large-scale  
10 studies.

11 CDC is currently funding four centers in  
12 the United States to do a cost-effectiveness  
13 analysis of screening asymptomatic males in  
14 preventing sequelae in women at the present time  
15 that we're involved in, but we're finding similar  
16 rates in at least our population in Baltimore,  
17 where we're screening in the schools and a  
18 detention center and some outreach vans and also in  
19 a team clinic in a shopping mall.

20 Probably the largest study that has been  
21 done has been by Jean Narazzo at the University of  
22 Washington. She had a prevalence rate of about  
23 five percent. So I think it will compare favorably  
24 when we get more data.

25 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes, David?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. ATKINS: Do we have any data on what  
2 happens with young men when they're told they're  
3 infected, what portion of them inform their  
4 partners, what portion of their partners get  
5 treated?

6 DR. C. GAYDOS: No, we don't because,  
7 unfortunately, most of these men -- I mean, they're  
8 told when they go to get their treatment that they  
9 should notify their partners, but most of them have  
10 left their partners in their home state before  
11 coming into the military.

12 They're tested, as the females were,  
13 within the first three days of joining the  
14 military. So we don't have any good data on  
15 reinfection rates either, but we think this is a  
16 prime opportunity to treat them when they come into  
17 the service because after they finish basic  
18 training, then they go on to either their duty  
19 assignments or individual advanced training. And  
20 we do know there that they are very highly sexually  
21 active.

22 One of the advantages of screening them  
23 when they come in as well as screening the women  
24 when they come in is just to start out with a  
25 clean, treated population.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   We know that about 30 percent of women  
2                   who have untreated chlamydial infections will go on  
3                   to develop symptomatic or asymptomatic PID within  
4                   one year. So it makes sense to start early and  
5                   treat them from the beginning.

6                   PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Linda?

7                   DR. ALEXANDER: I have problems with  
8                   this because, as we have talked about with other  
9                   topics today, it appears that, even though this  
10                  Board has made recommendations about this topic in  
11                  the past, those recommendations have actually not  
12                  been followed through. And I know there are a  
13                  number of economic reasons.

14                  But it's frustrating as a new Board  
15                  member to sit here and feel pre-impotent about a  
16                  topic that's a no-brainer. This is one that  
17                  shouldn't take a lot of discussion and hammering.  
18                  It's one where it can make a profound difference in  
19                  people's lives.

20                  So what is it that we can do to get out  
21                  of this sort of repetitive stage of saying, "Yes.  
22                  Let's do it" and wringing our hands about it to  
23                  actually doing something?

24                  I mean, is there a way to say it with  
25                  greater impact? Is there a way to be more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 effective as a Board? I don't like sitting here  
2 feeling like here's a situation that can be  
3 rectified, but we are helpless to do anything about  
4 it.

5 DR. ATKINS: Well, can we get some  
6 clarification on the practice of screening women?  
7 Because I'm not sure. That is a routine practice  
8 in all of the services now or it is not?

9 DR. C. GAYDOS: No, no.

10 DR. ATKINS: No.

11 DR. C. GAYDOS: It is not. The Navy has  
12 been screening at Great Lakes using GenProbe for a  
13 number of years, but I'm not sure if they were  
14 thinking about switching over or whether they have  
15 switched over to an amplified test or not.

16 But some of your older tests when you  
17 switch from an unamplified test to an amplified  
18 test, you will actually increase your prevalence by  
19 almost half by switching to a more sensitive test.

20 They did screening on pelvic exams at Great Lakes  
21 for a number of years.

22 The Air Force is just now getting ready,  
23 I believe, to institute screening. The Air Force  
24 Academy has been screening. We're getting ready to  
25 do a prevalence study with the Coast Guard, but the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Army has not implemented screening, to my  
2 knowledge, since the recommendation was made by  
3 this Board more than a year ago.

4 LTC NEVILLE: I should emphasize the Air  
5 Force recruits in the six weeks of basic training,  
6 that screening at that point doesn't exist right  
7 now. We're trying to do that.

8 But in the MTFs, when they go for six  
9 weeks of training, it's maybe a couple of months of  
10 technical school training and then their first  
11 assignment. In those early months, -- and I'm not  
12 sure when that occurs -- they get their first  
13 annual passes for the first three years, it may be  
14 occurring at MTFs.

15 And most MTFs probably are, but I don't  
16 have data to say that it is or it isn't. In the  
17 medical setting in the clinics outside of the basic  
18 training setting, then it probably is.

19 DR. C. GAYDOS: We know it was not  
20 occurring at Fort Jackson when we were down there  
21 because we did the study in Pap smear clinics. And  
22 they were not screening. We screened while we were  
23 there and did culture to compare.

24 We found the prevalence in asymptomatic  
25 women -- there were 402 women screened. Only two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reported any kind of gynecological symptoms. Many  
2 of them were pregnant. We found a prevalence rate  
3 of 7.2 percent. So it was not occurring then, and  
4 I don't believe it's occurring now.

5 LTC NEVILLE: But MTF-specific is the  
6 point.

7 COL WITHERS: Is that the training  
8 population that you're discussing or in permanent  
9 party soldiers?

10 DR. C. GAYDOS: The Pap smear study was  
11 done in active duty women. The only requirement  
12 was that they were active duty, but they were  
13 mostly young active duty women just reporting for  
14 their annual pelvic exam. And it was done at Fort  
15 Bragg.

16 COL WITHERS: Our consultants tell me  
17 that you don't have a policy for all the tens of  
18 thousands of standards of practices there are in  
19 medicine. Okay?

20 We have maybe 50 policies or 100 that  
21 come out of MEDCOM that are enforced at any one  
22 time and maybe tens of thousands of standards of  
23 practice. So you can't expect there to be a policy  
24 for everything. That's one thing --

25 DR. ALEXANDER: Well, that's the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COL WITHERS: Let me finish, please.  
2 Secondly, my consultants tell me, our consultants  
3 tell me, that this is generally done.

4 DR. ALEXANDER: But we don't see the  
5 data, and we don't see --

6 COL WITHERS: Well, who has it? I mean  
7 --

8 DR. ALEXANDER: I just thought Colonel  
9 Neville said we don't have any data on it. And,  
10 thirdly, we are developing a policy to catch people  
11 in training. We are. It's just that things take  
12 time.

13 DR. ALEXANDER: I guess I find that sort  
14 of --

15 COL WITHERS: From where you sit, you  
16 say, "Why don't you idiots do it?" I know what  
17 you're thinking, believe me.

18 From where I sit, I think, "My gosh.  
19 I've got 100 things to do today. And this is one  
20 of them, and this is months of work."

21 DR. ALEXANDER: Well, what I'm actually  
22 thinking is --

23 COL WITHERS: By the way, it's not my  
24 agency.

25 DR. ALEXANDER: No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COL WITHERS: So don't blame me. But  
2 I'm telling you it's just not as easy as you think.

3 DR. ALEXANDER: I am not thinking it's  
4 easy. I am just thinking that there are creative  
5 strategies to get this done that maybe have not  
6 been on the radar screens of the health care  
7 providers within DOD, that we have been effective  
8 in the outside community by making sure that  
9 under-served women in prisons who are Medicaid  
10 recipients, women who are in managed care plans get  
11 annual testing for chlamydia, the infrastructures  
12 there.

13 So I find it egregious that military  
14 women are subjected to less than what is the  
15 standard of care across the U.S. for other  
16 populations of women.

17 So I'm not pointing fingers. I'm  
18 saying: What can we do about it? Because it would  
19 seem that there could be some creative solutions  
20 that could be employed.

21 LTC NEVILLE: I would say once again the  
22 standard of care is the same in the Air Force and  
23 I'm sure the Army as it is in Kaiser or whatever.

24 At the training base, when they first  
25 walk in the door to the Air Force, they don't get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screened there yet. And we're trying to do stuff.

2 Like was heard before, to get anything done in a  
3 training population, that time is so regimented  
4 throughout the whole six weeks. To get them to  
5 come in and pee in a cup and the positives come  
6 back and get treated, contra, all of that stuff is  
7 hard to do for a whole variety of reasons.

8 Once they get to their -- pardon me?

9 COL GARDNER: The Navy has been doing it  
10 and has been doing it for years. And they're every  
11 bit as regimented as the Air Force or the Army.

12 LTC NEVILLE: It's different. And I'm  
13 not a line commander of a training battalion either  
14 myself, but I'm trying to get into the door just to  
15 do this like a pilot study to see if it's feasible.

16 And that's hard to do for a few weeks at a time.

17 Once they leave that training, they go  
18 to their bases. And each MTF has their own medical  
19 staff and policies and all of this stuff. That's  
20 where that standard of care gets applied. I can't  
21 tell you that each MTF has 100 percent screening.  
22 We could try to look into that. I'm not sure how  
23 easy that would be. I mean, we could select bases  
24 or something like that.

25 I know that the lab, the reference lab,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at Brooks Air Force Base, which is where most of  
2 those chlamydia tests are sent, just converted  
3 recently, the last year or so, to the ligase chain  
4 test.

5 And the number of chlamydia tests that  
6 they have done has skyrocketed, thousands a month.

7 And most of those are from Air Force bases. I  
8 can't imagine those are symptomatic cases that are  
9 getting sent. I'm guessing that a lot of those are  
10 screening tests, but I can't say definitively.

11 DR. ALEXANDER: Well, one of the things  
12 that I just want to put out on the table is that  
13 next year we're proposing some legislation for  
14 Congress to consider.

15 This year we did a comprehensive  
16 syphilis elimination package. Next year we're  
17 proposing that we go for a chlamydia elimination  
18 plan for the U.S. That basically means that we  
19 would work with Congress to make funding available  
20 to the states and for whatever institutions are out  
21 there that, for whatever reason, can't seem to get  
22 up to speed with chlamydia screening.

23 Maybe this is an opportunity for DOD to  
24 say, "Look, we can't do it. We don't have the  
25 resources. It's going to cost \$6.2 million the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 first year. And that could be a line item in that  
2 appropriations package."

3 I'm trying to understand what the issue  
4 is because if you want this to be resolved, there  
5 are ways to resolve it. If this is something you  
6 are not interested in doing, I'm, frankly, not  
7 interested in sitting here wringing my hands about  
8 it. I'd like to be doing something.

9 LTC NEVILLE: Well, I would say --  
10 again, I'm not an Air Force chlamydia person. I  
11 don't know anything about policy, but my only point  
12 is that all Air Force women may be screened  
13 already. I just can't say that they are.

14 I know they're not screened at basic  
15 training. And that would be the easiest  
16 centralized place to do some of those studies or  
17 whatever, interventions and education, or  
18 education.

19 Once they leave the training, they get  
20 scattered to all the bases. Then it's harder to  
21 track and harder to get a handle on it. It may  
22 well be the case now everybody gets screened.

23 DR. ALEXANDER: The guidelines say  
24 sexually active women between 15 and 24 should be  
25 screened annually. I think all health care

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 institutions have problems with that.

2 I'm just trying to think of ways that  
3 DOD can do a better job and we as the AFEB can help  
4 the DOD do a better job in fulfilling this  
5 requirement.

6 LTC NEVILLE: In my mind, the first  
7 question would be for us or Bradshaw or someone  
8 from Medicare to figure out if the Air Force  
9 medical treatment facilities are screening every  
10 woman under age 25 who comes in for an annual Pap  
11 smear. If they are already, then what the heck?  
12 Why do it at basic training?

13 DR. BERG: I share Dr. Alexander's  
14 concern, and I would like to ask: Would it be  
15 appropriate to ask each of the three services to  
16 give us a report at the next meeting on their  
17 screening programs for chlamydia, the success of  
18 the screening programs, is the screening actually  
19 getting done, and then a recommendation as to  
20 whether males should be screened also?

21 We're frustrated because the Board has  
22 brought this issue up. And you're frustrated  
23 because you don't have the answers.

24 CDR MURPHY: Someone may know a little  
25 bit more on this than I do. Commander Murphy, Navy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Environmental Health Center.

2 I'm wondering about the Department of  
3 Defense prevention practice program, which is a  
4 direct provider to patient programs that does  
5 different types of screenings within that, if the  
6 chlamydia screening is part of that for the women  
7 that are in the military that are between the ages  
8 of 18 and 24.

9 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes?

10 COL GARDNER: I just you have raised a  
11 generic issue. And the generic issue is a matter  
12 of data. In the civilian world, you tell the  
13 physicians what the standard of care is, and you  
14 expect them to go out and do it.

15 But nobody counts how many they do.  
16 It's the same thing in the military in most  
17 respects. The data aren't there, even though we  
18 think everybody is out there following the normal  
19 standard of care. And the data systems to actually  
20 select that kind of data actually would be easier  
21 to do because we do have a fairly extensive  
22 electronic data system for most of this stuff.

23 But we don't have resources channeled in  
24 to addressing those specific data questions. And I  
25 think that's where the AFEB might be helpful, is to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 see if you can help get resources directed to  
2 actually tracking the kind of data that need to be  
3 done to address these kinds of questions.

4 That's where we have, frankly, the most  
5 difficulty. It's not that the data aren't out  
6 there. It's that we don't have the resources to  
7 put the people out there to go out and pull in and  
8 give you a report and tell you how much is being  
9 done.

10 DR. HAYWOOD: Mr. Chairman, I would  
11 suggest that we put this on the list of things that  
12 need to be considered at the executive session for  
13 specific policy actions.

14 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: So done.

15 DR. C. GAYDOS: Even if screening is  
16 done at the annual Pap smear, if most women don't  
17 get to their annual Pap examination for 8 to 12  
18 months after they've joined the military, fully 30  
19 percent of those women who were infected when they  
20 came in will have already developed pelvic  
21 inflammatory disease.

22 There's good data in the literature that  
23 has shown delay in even just reporting positive  
24 cases in STD clinics and family-planning clinics  
25 that the time women come back in three months

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 later, several of them have already developed  
2 pelvic inflammatory disease.

3 So if you're going to miss 30 percent of  
4 your PID by waiting a year, then we would recommend  
5 that the best place to institute the screening  
6 would be the day they walk in the door. This also  
7 cuts down on your transmission also to the men and  
8 eliminates a lot of the potential for reinfection.

9 It's the reinfection in these  
10 asymptomatic chlamydial infections that are doing  
11 the damage to the Fallopian tubes and ending up in  
12 infertility and pelvic inflammatory disease.

13 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Joel?

14 DR. J. GAYDOS: Joel Gaydos.

15 I just wanted to point out to the group  
16 that in your handout of references, Number 3, which  
17 is an abstract by Mary Ann Shafer and her group in  
18 the California area, the Marines -- and I think the  
19 Marines deserve some credit -- are screening all  
20 their female recruits for chlamydia and gonorrhea  
21 and doing Pap smears on them. So, in addition to  
22 taking care of their recruits with influenza  
23 vaccines, they do a number of other things.

24 I would also like to point out that the  
25 cost-effectiveness analysis that you have in your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 packets was done using the actual costs of this  
2 program at Fort Jackson, which actually went on  
3 while they actively trained and processed recruits.

4 It was integrated right into the training process  
5 for a period of years. What you see in that  
6 cost-effectiveness analysis is the actual cost of  
7 what it took to do that.

8 So we've got a lot of experience in the  
9 training centers.

10 DR. C. GAYDOS: In that analysis of a  
11 cohort of 10,000 Army women coming into the  
12 military in that publication, there would be  
13 expected to be 276 cases of pelvic inflammatory  
14 disease developed by the end of the first year, of  
15 which 222 of those could be prevented by adequately  
16 screening and getting these women treated early.  
17 And that's for just a cohort of 10,000 women.

18 You multiply that by how many women are  
19 coming into the military. Fully I think between 18  
20 and 20 percent of all new military recruits are  
21 women now.

22 CDR LUDWIG: Yes, sir. Dr. Ludwig  
23 again.

24 I just want to offer this as  
25 information. The STD Prevention Committee that I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 mentioned in my report recently -- I believe it was  
2 in July -- had a meeting where the preventive  
3 medicine officers from all of the armed forces  
4 reported on their STD screening policies during  
5 basic training.

6 It might be useful to have a  
7 representative from the STDPC come and speak to the  
8 Board to summarize that information from that  
9 committee, rather than have a service report.

10 COL DINIEGA: They are already on a  
11 preliminary schedule for the next meeting. The STD  
12 Prevention Committee and also the PPIP  
13 Implementation Committee to give an update on PPIP  
14 implementation and also almost a formal suicide  
15 prevention committee at the DOD level are all on  
16 tap for the next meeting.

17 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Thank you,  
18 Dr. Gaydos.

19 DR. C. GAYDOS: Thank you.

20 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: We will  
21 continue with this tomorrow.

22 Major Pavlin, BW Syndromic Surveillance.  
23 Apparently there's a GEIS workshop.

24 Actually, before we begin, could we send  
25 these down? I want to take one minute before too

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 much time goes on. What is going down is my  
2 hand-drawn map. Now, please, please. Things will  
3 start at my place somewhere around -- we will  
4 probably finish at 4:30-5:00 o'clock. And Pierce  
5 and I and maybe Stan will go down early.

6 And we would say that as soon as you  
7 wish, please come by. It's at 1406 27th Street in  
8 Georgetown. There are two Metros that are fairly  
9 easy to get to, and what you have is a hand-drawn  
10 outline of where those Metros are. One is Foggy  
11 Bottom, and the other is Dupont Circle. The  
12 easiest --

13 COL DINIEGA: Two different colors, now.  
14 The Foggy Bottom is the blue line.

15 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes.

16 COL DINIEGA: And Dupont Circle is the  
17 red line.

18 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Okay. The  
19 easiest is the red line. They're both about the  
20 same distance. They are a 15-minute walk. But if  
21 you get off at Dupont Circle, all you do is come  
22 out on Dupont Circle, look for P Street, and head  
23 towards Georgetown on P Street.

24 You'll go across a bridge about four or  
25 five blocks. And it's the second left after you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 get off the bridge. It's on 28th Street. And it's  
2 a very short block, and you'll get to 1406. It's a  
3 small townhouse. Just knock or the door will be  
4 open.

5 If you get off at Foggy Bottom, then  
6 just walk up Pennsylvania Avenue. But because 27th  
7 doesn't go through to M Street, you have to go up  
8 to 28th Street. That's why 28th Street is drawn.

9 And the corner of 28th and M is where  
10 the Ethiopian restaurant is, Zeb's. So those of  
11 you who are familiar with Georgetown, everybody  
12 knows where Zeb's is. So just look for Zeb's and  
13 then just walk up that street, which is 28th  
14 Street. Go up I think three-four short blocks and  
15 take a right on O Street. Then that will get you  
16 to the corner of 27th and O, and that's where the  
17 townhouse is.

18 Any questions about that? I put the  
19 phone number just in case somebody gets waylaid  
20 somewhere. And, as I say, we can sort of figure  
21 out where people want to go when we get there or  
22 people will break up within their groups.

23 I need to have an idea. I have probably  
24 a couple of cases of beer and also some wine that  
25 is chilling, et cetera. Right now I just want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 make sure I have enough. So I just need sort of an  
2 idea as to who might come. I just want to take a  
3 quick head count.

4 (Whereupon, there was a show of hands.)

5 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: That's not  
6 going to be a problem at all. Please.

7 COL DINIEGA: The people going, did you  
8 get a map? Did all of the people going get a map?

9 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes, all of  
10 those people who are going over. And if you're not  
11 sure, just show up. You know, I believe in the  
12 African axiom. You've got food for ten. You have  
13 food for 20.

14 DR. SOKAS: And the red line is close to  
15 here. It's the Forest Glen station. So it's easy.

16 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes, the red  
17 line is pretty easy.

18 DR. SOKAS: Right.

19 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Okay. Thank  
20 you. I'm sorry. I took some of your time. You  
21 have plenty of time. Don't worry.

22 BW SYNDROMIC SURVEILLANCE:

23 REPORT OF A GEIS WORKSHOP

24 MAJ PAVLIN: I'm Major Julie Pavlin. I  
25 work here at WRAIR in the Division of Preventive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Medicine and also with the DOD Global Emerging  
2 Infections System.

3 How many people have heard my ESSENCE  
4 talk before?

5 (Whereupon, there was a show of hands.)

6 MAJ PAVLIN: Okay. Just a few. Okay.  
7 So I think Colonel Diniega mentioned this at the  
8 last AFEB meeting, that they would kind of like to  
9 hear a little bit about that. And then I'll finish  
10 up with some information on a meeting we had in May  
11 with a bunch of different people trying to pull  
12 together some ideas and a consensus on what we  
13 should be doing in terms of the health indicator  
14 surveillance.

15 I think due to time, I won't go through  
16 every single slide in detail, but you do have a  
17 handout that has them all.

18 Go ahead. Next slide. This is a lot of  
19 work, actually, that was originally started last  
20 year. So I give him credit, Major Mike Lewis is a  
21 resident, PM resident, here who did most of the  
22 beginning work on this.

23 Next slide. This is what I tell people  
24 when I'm all out at all of these civilian meetings,  
25 that we're in the military. So we have to have an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 acronym. And this is our acronym.

2 Colonel Kelly made this up. I think it  
3 really says what we're trying to do. We're trying  
4 to find the health of a community or the disease of  
5 a community using some novel forms. And this is  
6 one way of using just syndromic disease information  
7 versus very specific types of disease information  
8 to get some of these things, to get more quickly to  
9 know that there is something going on in your  
10 community, to localize it, and to be able to get  
11 the word out to the people who need to know.

12 Next slide. So what we have in the  
13 military is something that they don't have in a lot  
14 of places in civilian, although they do in some  
15 HMOs. This is what we call a standard ambulatory  
16 data record.

17 The military started this some years  
18 back and actually consolidated all of them from all  
19 three services into one location approximately two  
20 years ago, two or three years ago, now.

21 What happens when anybody comes in in  
22 the military for any outpatient visit, whether it's  
23 the podiatrist or it's infectious disease or it's  
24 the orthopedic surgeon, any outpatient visit, they  
25 have one of these records filled out. And all of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this stuff you can't read, and it's not important.

2 This list right here every clinic picks  
3 -- and this is part of the problem -- their own 40,  
4 their top 40, of what they see. They can handwrite  
5 ones in as well, but I imagine that doesn't happen  
6 very often.

7 And so if you look at an emergency room  
8 or you look at a primary care and acute care  
9 clinic, they're going to have things like diarrhea  
10 on there or acute respiratory infection, very  
11 general, nonspecific symptoms. And these are all  
12 linked to ICD-9. The numbers along here are ICD-9  
13 codes.

14 So all of these, every single person who  
15 comes in and has all of their identifying data,  
16 their age, their rank, their address, everything on  
17 there gets one of these things filled out when they  
18 first come in.

19 Next slide. And what happens to it is  
20 it gets scanned. And, actually, they're going to a  
21 more automated system. About 50 percent now of the  
22 National Capital Region have this automated system  
23 where it's entered directly into a computer. The  
24 rest of the people they scan them sometimes four  
25 times a day. At a minimum, they're supposed to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 scan them at least once a day. So the military  
2 treatment facility gets these, scans these in. And  
3 it goes to a central database, which is in Denver.

4 Now, we have been able to get this data.  
5 Usually they take it. They compile it. The bean  
6 counters use it to determine how many kinds of  
7 physicians or equipment or nurses they need in that  
8 certain clinic.

9 So they take it, and it takes two or  
10 three months to make it look pretty and nice. And  
11 they send it out in nice reports, but we have been  
12 able to get it on a daily basis. So Monday through  
13 Friday, as the data comes in to them, they send it  
14 on to us as it happens.

15 So we don't have that many people, and  
16 we don't work weekends yet. Well, we do, but we  
17 don't. So we get it Monday through Friday. And we  
18 actually don't have a good enough fire wall here at  
19 WRAIR. So our person has to go up to Rockville at  
20 the Retrovirology Division up there and get it  
21 through their computer system.

22 Next slide. So this is the area we're  
23 looking at right now just as a pilot project. This  
24 is 104 clinics in a 50-mile radius of Washington,  
25 D.C. in 22 different geographic locations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Next slide. The ones we have picked are  
2 the ones that you would expect outbreaks to  
3 originally present at. So it's the primary care  
4 clinics. And you can see the percent and the  
5 number.

6           Next slide. And we're using tri-service  
7 again. We have all services' data. These are just  
8 kind of reflective of what we see in the national  
9 capital region.

10          Next slide. And this is what we're  
11 doing. If we looked at every individual ICD-9  
12 code, it would be very difficult to get to  
13 determine if any kind of syndrome is occurring.  
14 So, instead, we've grouped them into eight  
15 different categories, very general categories, such  
16 as respiratory, gastrointestinal, neurologic,  
17 fever, that kind of thing, so that we can take a  
18 look. But we do have the ability to break it back  
19 out should we see a spike or an unusual occurrence.  
20 We could break it back out and determine what  
21 exactly is causing the changes.

22          Next slide. So this is what you get.  
23 This is a couple of years of data that when we  
24 first got it, we plotted it out. This is for  
25 respiratory data that came into our clinic. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you can pick out some of the Christmas holidays,  
2 but that's about it. It doesn't look very good.

3 Next slide. But if you break it out a  
4 little bit to just a month's worth of data, you  
5 start to see a characteristic pattern. And you see  
6 the troughs during the weekends and see the peaks  
7 during the weekdays. And you see a three-day  
8 weekend right here. It's a Saturday, Sunday,  
9 Monday. So you didn't get that. You see a  
10 secondary peak on Fridays. So you start to get  
11 some trends witnessed here. And those are all of  
12 the different categories there.

13 Next slide. So what we're able to do is  
14 to start to track this and see: What does it look  
15 like? So this is a combination of upper and lower  
16 respiratory data over the flu season this year  
17 compared to the flu season last year.

18 And everybody remembers all the hype  
19 this year about how bad the flu season was. And,  
20 in retrospect, it turned out that it was a little  
21 bit earlier than expected, a little earlier than it  
22 appeared than the previous two or three years. So  
23 it kind of took people off guard. It happened  
24 during the Christmas holidays. So people were out  
25 of work. So it made it a little bit more acute.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           As you can see here, this is this year's  
2           with the kind of the little diamonds on here. You  
3           can see it really didn't get that much higher at  
4           all and probably the area under the curve is even  
5           less than what we saw last year and a little bit  
6           higher in terms of what we considered our lower  
7           respiratory.

8           But generally it wasn't that unusual.  
9           And we were able to determine this. The CDC  
10          certainly has their surveillance system going and  
11          was able to see that this was no different than it  
12          was in previous years in terms of numbers. We were  
13          actually able to track this as it happened, and we  
14          did track it as it happened.

15          Next slide. And you can see -- also I  
16          told you we could break it out. This is what we  
17          saw in the national capital region for what those  
18          ICD-9 codes were. This is during the flu season  
19          December through February.

20          And you can see most of them, again,  
21          they have these very generic ICD-9 codes. A lot of  
22          people think you can't use ICD-9 codes because  
23          they're specific, but there's a whole heck of a lot  
24          of them that are not specific at all.

25          This is URI, otherwise specified. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 light purple one is pharyngitis. I'd ask for  
2 adenovirus because we were looking at another  
3 location. You see very, very few, actually, said  
4 influenza because they didn't know whether it was  
5 influenza or not. That was upper respiratory  
6 infection. This one is viral infection not  
7 otherwise specific.

8 Next slide. This is also something  
9 we're doing. This is in conjunction with CHPPM.  
10 Mubums was a geographer up at CHPPM. And he is  
11 able to get the data from us and plot it in the  
12 D.C. area.

13 The background is the density of  
14 beneficiaries, which is now we can't do rates  
15 because how many of our beneficiaries are getting  
16 seen on the outside. We don't know. But this is  
17 just to give you a general idea of what the  
18 beneficiary population is. Then we can track by  
19 number of cases a certain disease over a period of  
20 however many days we want so you can see if there  
21 is any clustering.

22 Next slide. So certainly we have some  
23 problems yet that we're trying to work through.  
24 One is to need to define what the normal levels are  
25 and when do you get concerned and what do you do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Next slide. This is taking that same  
2 flu data. This is upper and lower respiratory  
3 infections. One thought that Colonel Kelly had is  
4 to look at standard deviations from previous years.

5           So this is just looking at 1999 data and  
6 doing an average of a plus two and three standard  
7 deviations, above and below. But this is not just  
8 taking Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday. This is taking  
9 one Monday, three Mondays before that, three  
10 Mondays after that, and averaging those seven  
11 Mondays same day next Tuesday.

12           So it gives you the day of the week plus  
13 some seasonality. It's not just taking every  
14 Tuesday around all year long. It's just Tuesdays  
15 in February-March or in the January-February  
16 region. So this is looking at what you would  
17 expect to see on this Monday, Tuesday, Wednesdays,  
18 and so on and kind of matching them up to the  
19 following year.

20           And so this is the actual data. The red  
21 line is what we saw. And the blue and the green  
22 lines are those standard deviations. So you can  
23 see just with one year of data. And this is where  
24 we need more data. We do actually have -- we  
25 don't. We're getting it right now from TRICARE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Management Agency, '98 data as well. We actually  
2 did exceed those in the beginning a few times.

3 Next slide. You can see as our flu  
4 season waned, we certainly were very far below --  
5 next slide -- of what you would expect. So you can  
6 see that they do follow pretty closely. So this is  
7 just a very simple way. We explored things like  
8 neuromed analysis in some very complicated ways,  
9 but this is actually a very simple way to look at  
10 it and see if anything is abnormal.

11 Next slide. So the next thing that we  
12 need to do is certainly sequelae. Everybody says,  
13 "Okay. Great. You get this data. It's probably  
14 crap because people just fill in anything they  
15 want." And, in fact, we did pick up one spike in  
16 fevers at our Naval Medical Center.

17 Our person, Christina Polyak, who looks  
18 at our data every day, noticed this spike. She  
19 called them up. And it turns out someone we knew  
20 was working in the clinic. So he was just filling  
21 in the top bubble for everybody. He thought that  
22 was easier.

23 They were actually really thrilled, I  
24 think. At first they were a little taken aback.  
25 Then they were thrilled that someone was looking at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this. You mean someone looks at this data? We  
2 can't believe it. I mean, we just thought you  
3 cared how many people we saw. We didn't think  
4 anyone really cared.

5 So I think if we get a little bit of  
6 feedback to these people, they will be a little bit  
7 better in filling it out. In general, you could  
8 see we did track flu data. So there is some kind  
9 of quality going on.

10 Next slide. This is an example.  
11 Everyone remembers the adenovirus outbreak at Fort  
12 Benning we had earlier this year. It was a big  
13 outbreak. I said: Oh, let's look at that data.  
14 Maybe we can analyze it. Maybe we can see: When  
15 will we pick it up and when did that turn out?

16 So we get the data. This is some  
17 seven-day running averages and all the spikes in  
18 there for respiratory infection. We're looking.  
19 Where is its peak? Is it here? Is it here?

20 Next slide. Next slide. It's there.  
21 Okay. So we wonder: What happened? Well, what  
22 happened is they were so overwhelmed that they  
23 stopped filling out the forms. So when they were  
24 hitting this peak, which, actually, when you look,  
25 it is pretty high. So it was going up there. They

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just stopped filling out the forms.

2 So you might say, "Well, you could have  
3 detected it. Maybe you could have detected it  
4 here." It's too late. Obviously by this time, you  
5 don't have to tell these people that they've got an  
6 outbreak. They can tell you they've got an  
7 outbreak.

8 Next slide. But it's important to  
9 remember that not only do we want to be able to  
10 detect the outbreak, but, then, the second part of  
11 this type of system is to be able to localize it  
12 more quickly without having to go back and do a  
13 records review, without having to do all that shoe  
14 leather epidemiology. We might already have  
15 addresses and information and location already in  
16 there, and we didn't have it in this case.

17 Next slide. So there's some validating.

18 Next slide. This is just an example.  
19 We started out with a much broader use of ICD-9  
20 codes. Then we got together in a group -- Colonel  
21 Keefe in the back was part of this group -- to look  
22 at them and say: Do we really want to include this  
23 or that? And so we took a bunch out.

24 It looks about the same a little bit,  
25 just lower levels. You see a little bit of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference in here, and that's the allergy season.

2 We took out a lot for allergic rhinitis kind of  
3 diagnoses. Appropriately, that's where we were  
4 seeing them, was in the spring. And that's people  
5 were not using those, I don't think, for other  
6 types of infectious outbreaks.

7 Next slide. So there are other things  
8 that we need to work on. Obviously we don't know  
9 about the -- I mentioned before the non-TRICARE  
10 population of people who are being seen in the  
11 civilian side.

12 Timeliness. They're supposed to. I  
13 said they're supposed to scan these every day in  
14 some of the smaller areas. Sometimes they don't  
15 scan them every day, and we have a little bit of a  
16 lag. So we might get the data. It says we have  
17 the data, all of the data, for Friday, but Monday  
18 and Tuesday is still trickling in.

19 Certainly we have to find a home and a  
20 right place for this. This is not going to detect  
21 everything. Large outbreaks, you're going to know  
22 it before we do, very, very onesies and twosies.

23 West Nile virus. I don't think we would  
24 have picked that up, although if it was maybe with  
25 -- especially something unusual, like a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 neurological type of pattern, maybe we would have  
2 but have to find the right place and what this is  
3 actually going to work for.

4 Next slide. One way that we would like  
5 to proceed -- and, actually, if there is any way  
6 that the AFEB can assist us, it is in pushing  
7 forward this program.

8 Last year I had a budget of zero. We  
9 spent no money on this. This was all kind of done  
10 in-house, good graces of people of the CHPPM, good  
11 graces of people at TRICARE management. Recently I  
12 met with TRICARE management. They would like  
13 \$220,000 to pay someone to do this for us and stop  
14 doing it just on an ad hoc basis. The CHPPM would  
15 like some money to reimburse them for their time.

16 And it's appropriate. It's highly  
17 appropriate. But we don't have that kind of money.

18 So I really need to go to Health Affairs and say:  
19 Help us out here. Make this a priority in some of  
20 these other locations. Either fund them or remove  
21 some of their other priorities if you think that  
22 this is going to be a good system that will work.

23 The other thing is to work together.  
24 Obviously by ourselves, we're not going to have  
25 that much data, but it's work with civilians. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 have a lot of meetings and a lot of tentacles out  
2 with different health departments to try to merge  
3 our data with their data and make a more robust  
4 system as well as getting some other data, such as  
5 pharmacy and laboratory test data that we have,  
6 again, currently the military system through CHCS.

7 So we're working on getting that right now.

8 Next slide. In an attempt to get  
9 working with some of the local civilian populations  
10 and to kind of move this whole idea of health  
11 indicator data forward, we have recently had a  
12 meeting -- this was in May; I think Colonel Diniega  
13 was there -- that we had up in Gaithersburg to talk  
14 about what -- because there are a lot of people  
15 doing a lot of different things. So to bring  
16 together some of those people, what works, what  
17 doesn't work, and what should we do in the future.

18 Next slide. So, again, these are our  
19 objectives.

20 Next slide. And we had a lot of  
21 different people from a lot of different  
22 directions. We had DOD people, people from  
23 USAMRIID, and then also some of the U.K. people,  
24 who are working on a lot of different similar  
25 systems.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And then we had, again, a lot of people  
2           from the local area, a lot of representatives from  
3           the health departments, from academia in the area  
4           that assisted us in what they were doing and what  
5           they would like to see done.

6           Next slide. In lieu of time, I won't go  
7           through all of these different issues, just  
8           highlight a few important ones as we go through.  
9           One is that there are a lot of different data  
10          sources out there. "What can we use? How do we  
11          access that data? How do we maintain privacy of  
12          that data?" were some of the biggest topics.

13          Next slide. Again, we felt that the  
14          privacy issues were some of the most important as  
15          well as trying to find data that was going to be  
16          more rapid, as opposed to more specific.

17          Next slide. Again, this is a big thing.  
18          We are lucky in the military that we have this  
19          system, but you know that the civilian systems are  
20          collecting this data. We know that they are  
21          somewhere. It is usually for billing and insurance  
22          purposes.

23          Sometimes it lags and it is very slow,  
24          but sometimes it's very rapid. They may not get  
25          paid that rapidly, but they probably generate a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of this stuff. So if we can tie into that and find  
2 that data and merge it together, it would be very  
3 helpful.

4 Next slide. Again, an ability to share  
5 information and the reporting. People need to see  
6 it in a local level, but it also needs to be able  
7 to be shared on more of a common ground as you go  
8 up the hierarchy.

9 Next slide. Okay. Next slide. Next  
10 slide. Okay. So, in conclusion, here obviously  
11 we're DOD GEIS. We can't make policy for the  
12 United States. We're not trying to. We're just  
13 trying to share what we have and try to work with  
14 other people and to give us some information.

15 After the CDC ICD ID conference in  
16 Atlanta a few months ago, I had a lot of people,  
17 probably at least 40 or 50 people, from health  
18 departments wanting just our list of ICD-9 codes  
19 that we use so that they could get an idea and  
20 start maybe working on those as well. So I shared  
21 that information, and we're certainly willing to  
22 share more.

23 Right now we're putting together a  
24 paper, hopefully have a draft done next month, for  
25 publication based on this workshop to try to at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 least get some ideas out there in the peer review  
2 press so that people can start to work, maybe off a  
3 similar sheet of music, if not the same one.

4 I think that's it. Any questions?  
5 Discussion?

6 DISCUSSION

7 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: One question  
8 is: How connected are you with either the City of  
9 Washington or Prince George's County or the county  
10 health departments? Is this linked at all?

11 MAJ PAVLIN: It's not linked yet.  
12 Actually, they don't have the data. We are willing  
13 to just give them our sanitized in terms of privacy  
14 information data.

15 Actually, I'm working very closely with  
16 the epidemiologist from Prince William County, who  
17 is the consultant to the COG, the District of  
18 Columbia Council of Governments. I've spoken to  
19 their group, and he's their medical adviser.

20 And so we're trying to work with them in  
21 developing a global system. The problem is that  
22 they don't have any data at all, really, on this  
23 kind of rapid basis.

24 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: I thought if  
25 you're a big insurance company, that you're looking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at daily billings. Aren't these the same data?

2 MAJ PAVLIN: Yes. And, actually,  
3 another group we're working with at Johns Hopkins  
4 Applied Physics Lab had looked at data in Maryland,  
5 that exact kind of data.

6 They said about half of it was really  
7 slow, useless, two to three weeks. They said the  
8 other half was daily, right on target. And the  
9 problem is getting them to share and not so much  
10 privacy information in terms of people's identity  
11 but just their kind of business.

12 We have also gotten data, they have  
13 gotten data from major pharmaceutical companies  
14 that they couldn't even tell me what they were.  
15 They couldn't tell me what they were because these  
16 pharmaceutical companies, these major chains, would  
17 not allow them to give this information to anybody  
18 because people can look and see what their sales  
19 are. So there are a lot of business-government  
20 issues.

21 Some of the bigger labs that APL has  
22 looked at to get information, like Quest, wanted a  
23 lot of money to hand over that data. And so that's  
24 another problem.

25 MR. RUBERTONE: Julie, as this grows

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beyond the DOD and into other organizations, what  
2 becomes of the responsibility for taking action at  
3 certain thresholds or is that just to provide the  
4 data so that it's available so whoever wants to  
5 look at it can take action?

6 MAJ PAVLIN: That was Mark Rubertone  
7 asking about response issues. One of my big  
8 questions right now is: Who is going to end up  
9 with this?

10 I don't think this should be a GEIS  
11 program. I think it should be owned locally either  
12 by each service so they can look at what is going  
13 on in their service kind of globally as well as  
14 locally in all of these different regions in San  
15 Diego, San Antonio, or whatever, so they can figure  
16 out what's going on and they can then write what  
17 their response that pertains to their particular  
18 area will be.

19 But that's a big thing. If you find out  
20 there's something going on, what do you do? Right  
21 now we're just trying to get a list of all of the  
22 people in the D.C. area. If I see a blip, the  
23 first thing I'm going to do is find out: Did  
24 someone just fill in the top bubble on the sheet?  
25 So who do I call, even, to find that out?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Colonel Diniega?

2 COL DINIEGA: I'm sorry. I had to step  
3 out, but I was at the workshop, which was very  
4 good. There were numerous systems presented. And  
5 they're all in the testing stage and pilot  
6 programs. I think this is a very, very important  
7 issue, syndromic surveillance, because most of the  
8 people on the hardware side that have testified  
9 will tell you they can't make enough vectors. And  
10 sometimes it's dependent on atmospheric conditions  
11 and upwind/downwind, et cetera.

12 So there's a lot of recognition from the  
13 operators that maybe medical surveillance is going  
14 to be the first way to detect an event. I know the  
15 medical community for years now -- and I have been  
16 working the bio/chem arena from the operational  
17 point of view for several years. We have always  
18 said medical surveillance is one of the added  
19 weapons they needed to have in their repertoire.

20 Really, I went to meetings knowing that  
21 we didn't have a good system, nobody was working on  
22 it, et cetera, et cetera. And the line has  
23 actually picked up on that, that surveillance,  
24 medical surveillance, is one of the other ways to  
25 look at detecting an event.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The shortage of funds that you heard  
2       Major Pavlin say is I think because, as has  
3       happened, we have checked this on, again, the  
4       medical side only. And then the other piece is the  
5       operators are more interested in medical  
6       surveillance during deployments, and we haven't  
7       solved that piece yet.

8           This is a first step. And with a  
9       domestic response, responsibilities that we all  
10      have, I think this is a step in the right  
11      direction. We just need to make sure that the rest  
12      of the community interested in the bio/chem  
13      response hear about what's going on with this  
14      medical surveillance piece so they can get  
15      appropriate support.

16           A lot of the system, it's like something  
17      in a vaccine. It still has to be tested and  
18      validated and looked at, et cetera. So I think  
19      there is a lot of promise and we just need it to  
20      get in the right place.

21           The Board two years ago in the BW threat  
22      review had a statement in there about the  
23      importance of medical surveillance to identify  
24      threats. That's one of the reasons I wanted Major  
25      Pavlin to be able to present what was happening and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 the results of the workshop to the AFEB.

2 So this is part of the response to some  
3 of the recommendations the Board made several years  
4 ago.

5 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Okay. Thank  
6 you.

7 Captain Bohnker, we have a presentation  
8 on microbial-based cleaners, which relates to a  
9 question to the Board.

10 COL DINIEGA: Right. I have a copy of  
11 the question. The Navy Surgeon General endorsed  
12 the request, and I have the handouts here. What  
13 they'd like the Board to do is to review and  
14 comment on a draft set of draft criteria that the  
15 Navy Epidemiology Board and NEHC has put together  
16 to conduct a health hazards assessment of  
17 microbial-based cleaners. And you'll hear the rest  
18 of the story from Captain Bohnker.

19 It's all yours.

20 CAPT BOHNER: It's all mine?

21 COL DINIEGA: All yours.

22 MICROBIAL-BASED CLEANERS

23 CAPT BOHNER: I'm Captain Bohnker. I'm  
24 from the Navy Environmental Health Center. Dr.  
25 John Muller back there, a gentleman appropriately

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 camouflaged back there, is my compatriot in crime.

2 We're up here today to talk about some issues that  
3 came across our desk.

4 Next slide, please. The topic is  
5 "Microbial-Based Cleaners: Background." The Navy  
6 Environmental Health Center has a process to assess  
7 the health hazards associated with shipboard  
8 materials, a pretty big process, all the way from  
9 submarines, aircraft carriers, a lot of issues  
10 right there.

11 Historically it's been a toxicity  
12 assessment, shipboard industrial repair activities.

13 You get in topics with the Cursed a month ago. We  
14 were involved with that. We get in processes like  
15 that.

16 Recently we have requests to use a  
17 microbial cleaner in a shipboard environment as a  
18 substitute to reduce volatile organic compounds,  
19 VOCs.

20 Next slide, please. Great PR piece.  
21 This actually came from the business cards for  
22 these people. The stuff is called Nature's Way.  
23 It's made by American Bio-Clean Corporation in Las  
24 Vegas, Nevada. The agent is Donald E. Wantz,  
25 Master Gunnery Sergeant, United States Marine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Corps, retired. It's his expertise.

2 It's proprietary contents. It's on the  
3 card, "The simple, safe parts-washing  
4 technologies." It's cleaner for aviation guns and  
5 alternative PD-680 on the aircraft carrier. The  
6 actual reason was it had to do with some air  
7 conditioning spaces that they couldn't use on the  
8 ship also.

9 Next slide, please. Interactive review  
10 of the issue, did a chemical toxicity, which is  
11 relatively easy to address, at least for the  
12 nascent products.

13 That was pretty simple. We thought we  
14 could do that. This was biological stuff. This  
15 wasn't a chemical. This was a biological. It's a  
16 bunch of bugs in there. And the biological  
17 pathogenicity was much more difficult.

18 Minimal guidance or precedent. There's  
19 an awful lot of toxic products. You get into a  
20 whole gamut, a minimum amount of bay, toxic shock.

21 I mean, you can go anywhere, going, "What's in  
22 it?" Can't know. It's clean, safe. It's approved  
23 for use in California is about all they'll tell  
24 you. The Navy Epidemiology Board reviewed it in  
25 June of 2000 and recommended we let you all take a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 look at it.

2 Next slide, please. What about  
3 opportunist infection, diagnosis, treatment,  
4 antibiotic-resistant, irritants, allergen effects,  
5 genetic movement, byproducts, and more?

6 Next slide, please. Our question to  
7 you. We're requesting you, we've come up with a  
8 two-page list of some questions we'd like to have  
9 answered from this, people. And we'd like to have  
10 AFEB take a look at it, see if we're missing  
11 anything because it's one of those completely out  
12 of our ball game down at the end, one of those we  
13 don't quite know what to do with this.

14 It's an issue throughout DOD. We've  
15 seen some paper from CHPPM on using simpler  
16 products. Consistent guidance is warranted. We'd  
17 like you to review and promote comments on our  
18 draft information. It's new, and it's big. When I  
19 say the name "Nature's Way," everybody says, "It's  
20 great stuff. Why don't you use it?"

21 I go, "Hmmm. The stuff scares me." So  
22 I don't know what to do about it.

23 Next slide, please. And we thank you  
24 for your advice down there. Are there any  
25 questions from the group?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

DISCUSSION

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: What is it?

What is it?

CAPT BOHNER: What is it? Nature's  
Way. It's a biological --

PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: You mean  
it's a bunch of bugs inside of something that clean  
things up?

CAPT BOHNER: Yes.

PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: And so if  
you want to clean a gun, you just put that stuff  
down there?

CAPT BOHNER: Yes.

PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: And then you  
just flush it out, and it's all cleaned?

CAPT BOHNER: That's the theory, yes.

PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Good. I  
just wanted to make sure I understood. Okay. Ken,  
help us out.

CAPT SCHOR: I sat on the Navy  
Epidemiology Board also during these months. It  
was a little bit out of my ballpark, too, but my  
understanding of this is that in a lot of  
statements of the DOD, the Marine Corps, and the  
Navy, there are a lot of product reps that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 pushing these kinds of cleaners. They sound like  
2 they're the green answer to all this nasty stuff,  
3 all of these solvents that we're using to get rid  
4 of heavy-duty grease and corrosion and things like  
5 that.

6 My understanding of this is that there's  
7 not a whole lot of legislation or regulatory  
8 parameters, at least from the toxicologists and  
9 folks like that, that specify how you characterize  
10 the biological component of it.

11 DR. OSTROFF: What about the EPA? I  
12 mean, presumably if this is being marketed, the EPA  
13 has regulatory authority over it.

14 CAPT SCHOR: I don't think that they're  
15 even -- the way it was told to us is they could  
16 find no one in government, a physician, medical  
17 toxicologist, can't find any regulations to govern  
18 this whole arena of emerging biologically active  
19 compounds.

20 DR. OSTROFF: Do you know if they  
21 contacted EPA?

22 CAPT SCHOR: I do not know. Maybe --

23 CAPT BOHNER: I'll check on that.

24 DR. SOKAS: Actually, there is one  
25 committee that's OSHA, NIOSH, EPA that meets

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       periodically.     And it's the kind of thing that  
2       could get on their agenda.

3                 You would have to be able to tell them  
4       more than this.   Do you know what I mean?   I mean  
5       somebody has to know what bugs they are, for  
6       example.

7                 COL GARDNER:   It's unclear to me -- it  
8       talks about in the product these are enzymes of the  
9       organisms -- whether they're actually the organisms  
10      themselves.     They talk about a combination of  
11      enzymes and bacteria.   These are live bacteria?

12                CAPT SCHOR:   Yes.

13                COL GARDNER:   I don't see how this  
14      Committee can begin to make a recommendation if it  
15      doesn't know what the bacteria is.

16                CAPT SCHOR:   See, I think this is part  
17      of the Navy has evaluated chemicals that it uses in  
18      shipboard environments or operational environments.  
19      And that's where the expertise is.

20                My understanding is either you throw it  
21      in a mass spec and figure out what's in it if they  
22      won't tell you or they tell you.   And I guess we're  
23      running into an arena where the producers of these  
24      things won't tell you and it's pretty hard to  
25      figure out what it is by throwing it in an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analytical machine.

2 DR. SOKAS: I mean, there is a  
3 right-to-know law for workers that you cannot have  
4 them working with something without letting them  
5 know what it is and what it can cause.

6 So it just seems to me that they might  
7 have slipped by a few little regulatory things but  
8 that -- you know, actually I like the idea of  
9 setting specification for purchasing products. I  
10 mean, that's a great idea in general. But it would  
11 seem that it's just kind of missing a step, which  
12 is the first spec is you've got to tell us what's  
13 in it.

14 CAPT BOHNER: I think the question to  
15 AFEB was to look at that sheet of paper and see if  
16 the Navy is missing anything. That was the real  
17 question.

18 DR. SOKAS: Well, what's in it? That  
19 would be the first question.

20 COL DINIEGA: Let me just say that I  
21 talked to Captain Betts, who sits on the Joint  
22 Environmental Surveillance Working Group, which  
23 Captain Schor and myself also sit on there. This  
24 came up several meetings ago.

25 I think what we and the Navy Epi Board

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 did was put together a draft criteria in order to  
2 evaluate this product so that there can be a right  
3 decision or a justified decision to say "Yea" or  
4 "Nay," we're going to use it or not and purchase it  
5 because the industrial-based operations all want to  
6 buy it. So it was their attempt to put down  
7 performance criteria of questions they need to ask,  
8 so specifications on a product.

9 So we're not talking about a specific  
10 product here. We're talking about generically  
11 because more and more of these green or  
12 microbial-based or enzyme-based cleaners are  
13 beginning to be advertised all over the place.

14 My understanding from Captain Betts was  
15 there was very little regulatory action. They  
16 weren't required to conform to anything that he  
17 could find out from it. And Captain Betts is a  
18 very meticulous guy.

19 So that's why. They just want the Board  
20 to review the performance criteria and see if those  
21 make sense and if they're missing anything.

22 Now, did they do their homework and ask  
23 the EPA, et cetera, et cetera? I just assume that  
24 they did, but they can go back and do it. But  
25 they're just asking to take a look at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 performance criteria.

2 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Julian and  
3 then --

4 DR. HAYWOOD: It says that "The Navy  
5 Environmental Health Center has been requested to  
6 perform a health hazard assessment." Has that been  
7 done?

8 CAPT SCHOR: No. This is what they  
9 would like to use as their criteria for performing  
10 the health hazard assessment. Is that right?

11 CAPT BOHNKER: Yes. We have not done  
12 one because we don't have the criteria.

13 CAPT SCHOR: So they're trying to come  
14 up with evaluation criteria.

15 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Linda and  
16 Rosemary.

17 DR. ALEXANDER: Isn't it a job for the  
18 Consumer Products Safety Council?

19 COL DINIEGA: I don't know. I don't  
20 know.

21 DR. ALEXANDER: I mean, my understanding  
22 is that their purview is to evaluate products that  
23 are used by consumers. It would appear the DOD is  
24 a consumer and that this would be a reasonable  
25 request to take to them for evaluation. Then the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ball's in their court to figure out what it is.

2 It's hard to believe that someone who  
3 eagerly wants to sell DOD something is not willing  
4 at some point to talk about what it is. If we're  
5 dumb enough to buy it, that's our problem, but this  
6 just seems like an exercise in futility.

7 DR. SOKAS: Well, I do think, though,  
8 that the idea of having these kinds of performance  
9 criteria is an excellent one because already what  
10 you have here is probably far and away beyond what  
11 EPA or the Consumer Products Safety Commission or  
12 anybody else would be asking for.

13 So this is useful and very valuable  
14 supplemental, but there does seem to be a need for  
15 a core something there as well.

16 DR. ALEXANDER: Something's missing.

17 COL SMITH: When I was at CHPPM, we  
18 looked at another product very similar to this  
19 called ZYMO. The name may sound familiar to you.  
20 It is very difficult, very difficult, to get  
21 information on the constituents.

22 The ZYMO, which this may just be the  
23 same thing renamed -- I have no inkling. I think  
24 it's the same name of the person who is selling it.

25 Nevertheless, the ZYMO was a mixture of enzymes,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of some sort of enzymes, plus several bacteria.  
2 And we couldn't get much more information than  
3 that.

4 What little health hazard assessment we  
5 could give was simply recommendations to protect  
6 workers that were generic, like make sure you wear  
7 gloves. X percent of people are likely to become  
8 sensitized to these proteins.

9 But we couldn't get very specific  
10 because we had the same problem. We couldn't get  
11 any specifics on that. We tried. Larry Betts  
12 tried to get us to get the doors opened, too, and  
13 we couldn't.

14 DR. HAYWOOD: Can't the manufacturer  
15 conduct a health hazard assessment?

16 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: We have no  
17 way of knowing. One question that I have in all of  
18 this, this stuff I'm making the assumption really  
19 works and works well and you like it.

20 CAPT BOHNER: I can't answer that  
21 statement. There are some people who would very  
22 much like to use it in the military, yes. It has  
23 some --

24 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: That doesn't  
25 answer my question. There may be other reasons why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they want to use it. I'm just asking the question:

2 If I've got a dirty gun and I use this stuff, does  
3 this stuff do a better job than the other stuff  
4 that I've got around? In other words, is this  
5 really of value to the military?

6 CAPT BOHNER: The reason it was brought  
7 up was the fact that it gets into aircraft carrier  
8 spaces. The chemicals they were using, the PD-680,  
9 was causing some other toxicities they can get rid  
10 of. And it made the life easier for them to do  
11 some things they wanted to do in terms of  
12 habitability, shipboard air condition spaces, less  
13 toxicity from volatile organic chemistry or  
14 compounds was what it was. It was as effective and  
15 not as toxic. And so they wanted to use it.

16 DR. BERG: So the weapons operators have  
17 used this to clean weapons, and they like it?

18 CAPT BOHNER: There was strong interest  
19 from them. I can't say they were happy with it.

20 DR. BERG: You don't know whether they  
21 have ever taken any of the stuff on board and  
22 poured it on the greasy guns and --

23 CAPT BOHNER: I believe it works. I  
24 mean, I don't think that -- people are trying to  
25 sell it. It worked at some level.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COL SMITH: We do use this same  
2 technology.

3 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Oh, yes.  
4 Oh, yes.

5 COL SMITH: We know that there are, in  
6 fact, materials that work.

7 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Okay.  
8 Rosemary?

9 DR. BERG: What occurred to me is this  
10 may work, but how long doe sit take?

11 COL SMITH: Well, one of the other  
12 problems with the particular cleaner that I looked  
13 at is temperature, the temperature you have to  
14 maintain it at. It has to be at a certain  
15 temperature, which we were concerned about  
16 aerosolization of it and breathing it in. At the  
17 temperature it had to be maintained, it couldn't  
18 have been a --

19 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Rosemary?

20 DR. SOKAS: Just, again, to get back to  
21 the list, I think it's a terrific list, but one of  
22 the concerns is: How do you know their answers are  
23 true? Do you know what I'm saying?

24 They could say, "What is your data from  
25 medical surveillance programs from human use and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 response to the product?" And they could tell you  
2 anything they want, basically.

3 It's just if you're dealing -- I don't  
4 know how much you would trust the responses if  
5 that's all you have to go on is what people are --  
6 I mean, you do have to have some externally  
7 validated piece of information.

8 And in other circumstances, you have  
9 federal agencies. For example, for new medications  
10 coming online, somebody looks at that. And there  
11 are agencies with responsibility for looking at  
12 this. And I think, again, there probably is a need  
13 to see if they're paying attention because they may  
14 not be.

15 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Actually,  
16 when I think of this as an intellectual challenge,  
17 it's actually sort of interesting. I mean, this is  
18 the future from an environmentalist's standpoint.

19 Also, if you're looking at stuff  
20 downstream, this is likely to be more common,  
21 rather than less common, as time goes on. And it's  
22 a very interesting sort of biologic medical  
23 question, you know, this whole issue.

24 And, two, how do you sort of wrestle  
25 with this? I'm not sure I have any acute

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intellectual insight.

2 DR. MUSIC: I believe this is sold in  
3 interstate commerce. It comes under somebody's  
4 jurisdiction. And the proprietary things have to  
5 be protected so that they can market it.

6 I don't think anybody has really asked  
7 the right agency, but somewhere along the line,  
8 it's got to be under somebody's regulatory thumb.

9 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: I can't  
10 think out of the miles of regulations that we have,  
11 that we managed to be so clumsy as to have left  
12 this out.

13 DR. SOKAS: And the other thing, though,  
14 is that once we figure out who it is that's  
15 regulating this, this list of questions would be  
16 very informative to find out if the regulators  
17 have, in fact, included this kind of criteria.

18 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Okay. We  
19 will think deeply --

20 CAPT BOHNER: Dr. Muller has one more  
21 comment.

22 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes?

23 DR. MULLER: One of the problems when we  
24 looked at this was that we couldn't find out where  
25 it was regulated. I'm pretty sure Captain Best did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 contact the EPA or a friend of his in the EPA. And  
2 if you look at toxic chemicals, chemically it's  
3 okay.

4 As far as biologicals, it's not like an  
5 endangered species, like a tiger or something. So  
6 it gets out of the -- if you look at the various  
7 parameters, it kind of skirts a whole bunch of  
8 issues.

9 And you have someone saying it's really  
10 good. Trust me, like, well, we're kind of not  
11 inclined to do that. And so we're trying to figure  
12 out criteria. Well, what hoops does this have to  
13 go through?

14 DR. SOKAS: You know what? I really  
15 feel like this is something that NIOSH ought to get  
16 a little more engaged with. So maybe if we can try  
17 something, we can try to figure out if there's some  
18 approach to this that is or should be being taken.

19 If that's a complete hole in the regulations, then  
20 this might be the place to identify it.

21 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: And if you  
22 could identify the company so that members of the  
23 Board who wish to invest in it can be sure to get  
24 in on the ground floor?

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MULLER: They showed us some slides  
2 of this product working. I wasn't impressed with  
3 how clean it got, the screws or whatever they were  
4 working on, but something strange was that it  
5 supposedly cleaned in like two minutes.

6 We were all like, "Nah. These are  
7 little bugs munching. It's going to take longer  
8 than that." So it made us really wonder. Is it  
9 enzymes? That's a chemical. What really is this?  
10 And we got no answers. And so I think to be fair,  
11 we wanted to know what criteria can we have to be  
12 sure we're not --

13 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Has anybody  
14 cultured it?

15 DR. HAYWOOD: They keep on cleaning  
16 after it's clean?

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. MULLER: We have a concern, like:  
19 What if it gets into aircraft fuel? If these bugs  
20 get into gasoline and the F-18 takes any of those  
21 to Madrid, that's not so good. All of that is I  
22 think reasonable questions to ask.

23 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Has anybody  
24 cultured just simply taken a swab and put it on a  
25 blood auger plate or a --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HAYWOOD: I walk down these  
2 corridors, and I can't believe --

3 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: I'm just  
4 curious.

5 DR. HAYWOOD: -- there's no laboratory  
6 in this building that just read it for this  
7 present.

8 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Bill?

9 DR. BERG: Bill Berg.

10 There are at least two starting points,  
11 potential starting points. The outfits that make  
12 the bacteria for eating the oil slicks, there might  
13 be something analogous there to this and then those  
14 things that you can buy for washing your clothes,  
15 the little enzyme sticks and liquids that you pour  
16 on the stain, which I guess would come under  
17 consumer products.

18 Taking this to those groups, they might  
19 say, "Yes, this is close enough to come under our  
20 regulations." But I like the idea of NIOSH looking  
21 at it also.

22 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: The other  
23 thing is if it works in two minutes or less than  
24 two minutes and it is analogous at all with some of  
25 the cleaning enzyme preparations that do have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 biologic basis to them, then that's usually short  
2 term. I mean, it doesn't take minutes, hours, or  
3 whatever.

4 And so my sense as a biologist is it  
5 just doesn't make any sense at all in terms of  
6 thinking that this is a live organism doing  
7 anything.

8 COL GARDNER: Except they say it is  
9 bacteria. I mean, I'm thinking the sort of thing:  
10 Could this be a very wafted serratae? I'm  
11 thinking this is a totally innocuous organism and  
12 then it wasn't.

13 And the ability of organisms to accept  
14 plasmids or to spread plasmid, it seems to me  
15 there's a lot of --

16 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: But they are  
17 not going to grow in two minutes.

18 COL GARDNER: No.

19 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Biologically  
20 this doesn't make any sense. It's an enzyme. That  
21 makes sense.

22 DR. MULLER: They're claiming it's  
23 bacteria.

24 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Right. It  
25 could be a bacterial enzyme.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MULLER: This isn't the only product  
2 that's come. There have been others. So it's  
3 like: Well, what mixture is your product? Is it  
4 mostly enzyme or is it just nothing but bacteria  
5 that --

6 COL GARDNER: It's got to be enzyme.  
7 The amount of biologic mischief you could envisage  
8 here would be enormous. And it seems to me we have  
9 to know a lot about it, including what it is.

10 COL DINIEGA: Well, you know, when I  
11 used to be on the Hospital Inspection Committee, in  
12 order for them to buy cleaning products to be used  
13 in a hospital, it had to be on an EPA-approved  
14 list.

15 So I don't know what the requirement is  
16 for industrial operations, if it has to be on some  
17 sort of an approved list or not, but I know in the  
18 hospital, it had to be on an approved list.

19 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Anybody have  
20 any brilliant insights into this problem? Yes?

21 COL SMITH: Did they furnish you a  
22 material safety data sheet on this?

23 DR. MULLER: I think they did, but that  
24 was based on whatever the culture was, water with  
25 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 COL SMITH: They didn't say anything  
2 about hazards?

3 DR. MULLER: They told us very little.  
4 It was basically saying: This is safe. And I  
5 think they did give us an MSDS that didn't have  
6 much in it at all.

7 And our concern wasn't the toxicology of  
8 it. It wasn't that it was a poisonous cobra. It  
9 was that it was a tiger that wasn't poisonous, but  
10 it was still dangerous. That was our concern.

11 You know, the chemicals that were in it  
12 were not of concern. They were organisms that we  
13 didn't know where, who would regulate it, who has  
14 any information. And it seemed like it was a new  
15 area that was certainly worth looking at and a very  
16 large one, but no one seemed to have any guidelines  
17 for how to evaluate this.

18 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: We're going  
19 to talk about this tonight at my place.

20 COL SMITH: You know, when you say  
21 you're going to throw a gun in there and the fact  
22 that the metal will have -- lead or, you know, if  
23 they did bigger things like depleted uranium,  
24 you've got some concern about: Is this going to  
25 produce some sort of an organo-metallic compound?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That would be dangerous, too.

2 And I think everyone remembers Manama  
3 Bay. So I think some of these, no matter where the  
4 AFEB answers, someone needs to at least address it  
5 within the regulatory framework.

6 DR. ALEXANDER: Hollywood could have a  
7 heyday with this one.

8 COL SMITH: Oh, man.

9 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: I could just  
10 see the --

11 DR. ALEXANDER: Can't you see it?

12 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: -- opening  
13 session of the movie as this meeting.

14 DR. ALEXANDER: That's right. That's  
15 right.

16 (Laughter.)

17 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Then  
18 Godzilla finishes.

19 DR. ALEXANDER: That's right.

20 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Let's take a  
21 break for 15 minutes.

22 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went  
23 off the record at 2:54 p.m. and went  
24 back on the record at 3:18 p.m.)

25 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: The next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 topic on the agenda is the update of DOD  
2 ergonomics. This is a continuation of discussions  
3 that we had, I believe at our last meeting.  
4 Colonel Lopez, please.

5 COL DINIEGA: Colonel Lopez, you'll have  
6 to use the podium because we're recording the  
7 meeting.

8 UPDATE OF DOD ERGONOMICS

9 LTC LOPEZ: First of all, my name is  
10 Mary Lopez. I'm the Chair of the DOD Ergonomics  
11 Working Group. At the last meeting, I presented an  
12 overview of the working group activities in a very  
13 sketchy plan for our approach to a cost-benefit  
14 model.

15 I want to, first of all, thank the AFEB  
16 for their response to our questions and ask their  
17 permission. As we go through this presentation,  
18 you'll see that I continue to have questions. And,  
19 if possible, I would appreciate the opportunity to  
20 come back and provide a further update and dialogue  
21 with this Committee.

22 The first item on your response was  
23 about the DOD action plan, the DOD ergonomics  
24 action plan. What we have done in the interim  
25 since the last meeting is have Mr. Bowling, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Assistant Deputy Under Secretary of Defense for  
2 Forest Protection, send a memorandum out to all of  
3 the services and agencies asking them for an  
4 update, the status of their ergonomics programs.

5 Particularly we want to know about any  
6 policy initiatives, how they have allocated  
7 resources, -- and our suspicion is they haven't  
8 allocated very many resources at all to this  
9 program -- what resources have been shifted to  
10 cover the program, how the program has been  
11 executed, if there have been any success stories,  
12 successful programs that have been implemented,  
13 what kind of oversight all the services provide to  
14 the program, if they have had any revisions at all  
15 to their policies, which we greatly doubt there  
16 have been any revisions, and then the five-year  
17 action plan.

18 On the back of the handout that Colonel  
19 Diniega has just passed out, you will see a copy of  
20 that memorandum that Mr. Bowling sent out to all of  
21 the services and agencies.

22 The deadline for that response is the  
23 31st of October. And that will provide a lot of  
24 the basis for our continuing discussion in our  
25 working group for the action plan development.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           At our November meeting, we will be  
2 talking about the responses to this survey. In  
3 particular, we want to target our efforts to  
4 develop policies among all the services. We do  
5 have the DODI 6055.1, but a lot of the services are  
6 slow in implementing a set policy.

7           For example, the Army just signed a  
8 headquarters GA letter, essentially an AR, for  
9 ergonomics programs. The Navy has a very sketchy  
10 program under their NAVOSH standard. And the Air  
11 Force just has a policy memorandum signed up from  
12 the surgeon. So we do want to target those service  
13 and agency policies.

14           We do want to pull together on our  
15 resource submissions. And the cost-benefit model  
16 that I will discuss in just a minute is going to be  
17 an important piece to our packages that we send for  
18 to the POM folks.

19           In terms of execution, we want to look  
20 at how we're pulling together to develop  
21 installation of other programs. From the Army  
22 side, we are conducting a base-by-base telephone  
23 survey to evaluate how far they are in the  
24 development process. I hope, I suspect, that the  
25 other services are doing similar data collection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 efforts.

2 One of the things we do want to get are  
3 some success stories and best practices, which will  
4 not only serve for the developing programs but also  
5 serve to feed into the cost-benefit model, as  
6 you'll see in just a minute.

7 I know we do want to talk about  
8 oversight and what is the best mechanism to  
9 encourage an oversight in the Department of  
10 Defense. As I said, we have a meeting in November  
11 coming up. And if it's acceptable to the Board, I  
12 would like to be able to come back to the next  
13 meeting and give you a further update on how we are  
14 coming on our action plan.

15 So now to the cost-benefit model, which  
16 is really my focus over the last few months, which  
17 has been quite a challenge, just to give you a  
18 refresher, our target audiences are rather varied.

19 The first is the local Safety and  
20 Occupational Health personnel. We want to be able  
21 to give them an instrument, a tool, that they can  
22 use to go to their commanders and either justify  
23 their recommendations for some kind of design  
24 change or justify their existence, their program  
25 development efforts to their local commanders.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We also have to target resource  
2 managers. And as a piece of this, we're working  
3 with the economists, health economists, to make  
4 sure this is a valid and tight model.

5           We also want to target MACOM and the  
6 service and DOD decision-makers because ergonomics  
7 as a lot of injury prevention efforts have been met  
8 with some skepticism. And we're not high on the  
9 priority list a lot of the time, although we think  
10 we should be, but we're not.

11           Target uses. As I said, decision-making  
12 tool, design changes, and resource allocation.  
13 What we would like to see in the end is a tool that  
14 the local installation folks can go in through the  
15 Web, plug in some very basic inputs, and then get a  
16 cost-benefit analysis, output that, again, is  
17 solidly justified.

18           We'll start with the inputs. The inputs  
19 in the model to date -- and I'm very open to any  
20 suggestions you might have -- are, first of all,  
21 the service. The reason that we want to include  
22 the service is that there seem to be some  
23 differences in injury rates, even amongst similar  
24 jobs among the services, and the location category.

25           The location category is not only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important for the costing of the health impact or  
2 the hospitalization and ambulatory visit costs but  
3 also the magnitude of the physiologic stress or the  
4 activity in that particular location.

5 Now, this is where I'm running into a  
6 little bit of a problem because what we need to do  
7 in this model is keep it simple enough and broad  
8 enough that we still make it a useable tool but  
9 specific enough to have some value. What we need  
10 to do is be able to equate the MOS to the  
11 government service to the DOL SIC codes.

12 OSHA recently, as you probably know, has  
13 put out a proposed ergonomics standard. They  
14 conducted a pretty extensive cost-benefit analysis  
15 of this. What we would like to do is in the  
16 development process of our model pull in what work  
17 they have done because they had some pretty  
18 reasonable inputs and they pulled in a lot of  
19 experts in the development of their model. I will  
20 explain what they have done as I go through this  
21 process.

22 So we need to be able to equate all of  
23 these things. And, again, if you have any  
24 recommendations for me, I am very, very open to it.

25 What OSHA did is actually buy SIC code,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 identify a hazard risk score based on case studies  
2 and expert opinion and expert judgment. From all I  
3 can see from their documentation, they did not go  
4 ahead and validate that with any field studies, but  
5 they did base it on their Department of Labor  
6 injury data.

7 Their focus really was on the general  
8 groups, the general populations, rather than  
9 individual interventions. Our model is looking at  
10 both. Remember, I said we wanted to address the  
11 program elements as well as the individual  
12 intervention; for example, redesigning a special  
13 work process or work flow in a warehouse.

14 The gender, age, status, and rank have  
15 been up for debate. We don't know if it's a  
16 necessary level of detailing or not. We do know  
17 that women have a greater risk of injury than men,  
18 but, again, when we start building the supporting  
19 data that feeds into this model, that database  
20 becomes large.

21 So people are looking at exactly what  
22 level of detail is required. And then, of course,  
23 the number exposed to that particular hazard, it  
24 might be by the base or by the job series. It  
25 depends on exactly what we're looking at.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The other imports are the task, tool,  
2           equipment, and system information. What we need to  
3           know is exposure frequency. Now, if I'm looking at  
4           a general population, I probably would not be as  
5           concerned about these particular items, but if I'm  
6           looking at a particular intervention, like, again,  
7           I want to redesign the work flow, I need to know  
8           how much of that time those people are exposed to  
9           that work flow.

10           For example, some people have looked at  
11           the design of the rucksack for the 11-Bravos. We  
12           know that that can cause back and shoulder  
13           problems. How often do they wear that rucksack?  
14           And how long are they exposed to that risk factor?

15           So that has to be built into the model  
16           as well as the type and the force, the repetition,  
17           and the other standard ergonomic factors that we  
18           captured, which will feed into the risk assessment  
19           code that I'll show you in just a second.

20           And, as I said, general population, the  
21           program level, I probably would not be interested  
22           in the exposure frequency and duration. I would  
23           more likely be looking at an overall risk level for  
24           that particular occupation series. But if I'm  
25           looking at a particular item, I want to know that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 information.

2 Now, for the health outcome, this is  
3 another sticky point that we have run into. What  
4 we really need to do is relate the DOL nature of  
5 injury codes and ICD-9 codes and the VASRD codes.  
6 The NIOSH folks actually went ahead and went to the  
7 body part affected, which is part of the DOL nature  
8 of injury codes, but we are running into a bit of a  
9 concern with ICD-9 codes because if a patient is  
10 seen in a primary care clinic with back pain, they  
11 might just be given a general back pain-type  
12 diagnosis.

13 But as they go to a specialist for that  
14 episode of care, that diagnosis is going to change.

15 So how do we track that over time to really  
16 collect information on that episode, rather than  
17 just individual clinic visits?

18 The other parts of the health outcome  
19 that we need to include are the severity and  
20 probability, the basic information that we include  
21 in the risk assessment codes. Again, it's a one to  
22 five or one to four scale.

23 Now, when you do that matrix, each one  
24 of those cells by the OSHA standard and by other  
25 models we have looked at has a weighting. For

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 example, if you have a high probability of injury  
2 and a very high severity of injury, you're going to  
3 have a very strong weighting in that cell.

4 The reason we are doing it this way is  
5 that if you take a factor from the hazard exposure  
6 things, the duration and the frequency, and  
7 multiply it by this weighting factor from the rest,  
8 then you will be able to get a better idea of the  
9 work-relatedness. And I'll talk about that in just  
10 a second.

11 Now, are there cost impacts? The next  
12 step actually is the cost elements in the model.  
13 I've talked about the inputs. Now we're going to  
14 talk about the cost elements.

15 There are various levels we can look at  
16 cost elements. For the short-term, the model  
17 really is looking at the impact on productivity and  
18 the profit. I put profit in parentheses because  
19 the military doesn't really have any profit motive,  
20 but we are concerned with productivity and  
21 deployability and all of the other factors we have  
22 always heard about as well as the health care  
23 system use, which is a little bit unusual from the  
24 civilian world because that health care system use  
25 is really our direct care delivery system, rather

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 than an insurance system.

2           These next items are standard things  
3 that you would include in the short-term, the  
4 productive hours, the salary of the people, the  
5 amount of training that has gone into that person,  
6 the length of time in the service, the turnover  
7 rate and productivity, and the soft quality losses.

8           The long-term impact actually is an  
9 insurance-type impact. And we see that with the VA  
10 system and the disability systems as well as the  
11 Worker's Comp system.

12           And then the unemployment state as they  
13 move out of that workforce, it's really a societal  
14 cost: the cost to the state; the individual; and,  
15 of course, society with that lost productivity.

16           Okay. Now, the health outcome. This  
17 ties back again to what I was talking about with  
18 relating the ICD-9 codes, the VASRD codes, and the  
19 nature of injury codes. We wanted to make sure  
20 that we put the appropriate level of detail without  
21 getting so far down in the weeds that the model  
22 itself, the construction of the model, becomes  
23 unwieldy for us to actually make it happen.

24           The standard cost, the health outcome  
25 cost elements, are seen here with the disability

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from the military and the VA. We have the regular  
2 payments that we see on a monthly basis, again from  
3 the military and the VA, and then societal costs to  
4 the individual, which are softer costs.

5 And there have been some debates about  
6 actually including this in the model because this  
7 is not an out-of-pocket DOD cost. The current  
8 thinking is we can usually back it out or put it in  
9 depending on the user's preference, but this is a  
10 debatable item.

11 Okay. Hospitalization costs, not only  
12 hospitalization days but the lost productivity of  
13 that individual in convalescent leave, which  
14 doesn't seem to be captured as much as they used to  
15 capture as an inpatient day. And maybe Paul  
16 Amaroso can help me out with this one a little bit.

17 What we have looked at with the  
18 hospitalization costs are some DRG rates by region.

19 And there is, again, some debate about the best  
20 way to approach that because there are standardized  
21 DRG rates across the United States which we can use  
22 or, again, they vary by region.

23 We have looked a lot at the Federal  
24 Register and the established third party payment  
25 rates. Again, there was a lot of debate about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 which rate to use because there are some interest  
2 service rates as well as international rates. It  
3 seems like those lower rates are more out of good  
4 will, but the third party rates are the insurance  
5 payment rates, which seem like they're the most  
6 appropriate reflection of true costs of that  
7 hospitalization or that ambulatory care visit.

8 This has been a bit of a concern because  
9 there have been some service differences that we  
10 noticed. And I have an example from DMED that I  
11 will show you in just a second. We don't know if  
12 it's the actual rate differences or the amount of  
13 reporting that they're doing.

14 The Navy seems a little bit low, but I  
15 have heard that ADS isn't capturing information on  
16 ships. Maybe the Navy folks can verify that.  
17 Marine Corps, I would expect that they would have a  
18 rate that is closer to the Army, but theirs is also  
19 much lower.

20 The other problem we are looking at is  
21 the visits per injury and how to actually track  
22 that episode of care and how to define that episode  
23 of care as the diagnosis can change over time.

24 And then, of course, the lost  
25 productivity and the supervisor time, that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 related to the ambulatory visit. And when you stop  
2 back and think about it, if you're looking at an  
3 enlisted soldier, that lost productivity and  
4 supervisor time can be significant because,  
5 especially for the lower ranks of enlisted, they  
6 have to go to appointments but they also have to  
7 have a buddy who goes along with them. They  
8 usually spend a lot of time at those appointments  
9 waiting. And so you do have a significant  
10 productivity effect just by having a single clinic  
11 visit.

12 The other problem that we have is just  
13 basic health behaviors and decision-makers because  
14 there seems to be a gender difference on when  
15 they're going to seek care. Men tend to hold out  
16 longer before they actually seek care. Of course,  
17 the theory is that they're end case is more severe  
18 than the ones who seek care in the beginning.

19 So there are some differences on the  
20 decision when to seek care, but also the  
21 decision-makers, the practitioners themselves,  
22 because we have looked at differences in profiling.

23 And with the recent low back pain clinical  
24 practice guideline, they started tracking profiled  
25 prescriptions among primary care physicians and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 found a great disparity.

2 Some providers for exactly the same  
3 case, the same clinical presentation, were  
4 prescribing one week or two weeks of limited duty  
5 time. Some were prescribing up to four weeks or  
6 six weeks of limited duty time.

7 So there's a great disparity in exactly  
8 what the impact of that health condition is. And  
9 that, again, causes some problems with the amount  
10 of that variability.

11 Okay. Next slide. This is the DMED  
12 slide that I was talking about. You can see the  
13 red line is the Army. Air Force is blue. And you  
14 see a steady trend increase, which I assume is as  
15 ADS is collecting more information among the Air  
16 Force providers. But, of course, the argument  
17 between the services is that the Air Force has less  
18 physically demanding work. So maybe that gap isn't  
19 as surprising. The Marines, though, I would expect  
20 a closer trend to the Army. And then the Navy is  
21 the lowest line.

22 Next slide, please. Anyway, I typed out  
23 the rates so you could actually see what the  
24 numbers that follow that graph look like. And this  
25 was for all musculoskeletal disorders. I just did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a very broad-brush picture for all enlisted people.

2 COL SMITH: These are only these,  
3 though; correct? So a Marine would just tough it  
4 out?

5 LTC LOPEZ: Yes.

6 COL SMITH: Your answer is sort of  
7 skewed on the basis of --

8 CAPT SCHOR: Actually, it's the same  
9 problem in all of the naval services. We don't  
10 capture ADS data for 50 percent or more of the  
11 outpatient visits. Battalion aid stations, flight  
12 line aid stations don't have that bubble sheet that  
13 was shown by Dr. Pavlin before.

14 We're not linked in to CHCS. Hays,  
15 Gray, and underway ships don't use that. They just  
16 are lucky if we have something called SAMS that  
17 works half the time for us.

18 CDR MURPHY: To add on to what Captain  
19 Schor is talking about, we have talked about  
20 population health from the Navy. I include the  
21 Marine Corps in that. You're talking probably  
22 about 300,000 active duty members who do not have  
23 as their primary care manager somebody that's a  
24 claiming C-18 or Navy medicine.

25 They're being seen by medical folks that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 belong to line Navy or line Marine Corps. So  
2 they're not using any of the structures that belong  
3 to Navy medicine for taking care of their military  
4 personnel. So that, then, is not being captured.

5 LTC LOPEZ: Well, going back to the  
6 original question, then, if this Board has any  
7 recommendations on how to capture that data or if  
8 we need to just fall back on expert judgment or  
9 some kind of estimation, what the best process to,  
10 again, reflect what really is happening would be  
11 greatly appreciated.

12 Limited duty. That's an obvious. Any  
13 time there is a profile written that you have some  
14 time lost from work, there's a percent productive.

15 And that would play into the equation. So as with  
16 supervisor staff time, try and figure out exactly  
17 how to accommodate this particular profile in the  
18 work situation.

19 So, now, the next key point that I have  
20 come to is actually the work-relatedness of the  
21 condition. And most of the models that I have seen  
22 really have this as a pretty significant hole.

23 So I'd say: Okay. There have been X  
24 number of musculoskeletal conditions. How do I  
25 know that's really related to the work environment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 versus especially for the military the sports  
2 activities, the civilians' predispositions, or some  
3 other factor in there?

4 The way we're trying to approach that is  
5 have it determined by the inputs using that  
6 frequency, the duration of exposure, and then the  
7 severity and probability of injury, which is a  
8 little bit tough, but, again, -- and I can see  
9 Colonel Smith making a face over there, but if you  
10 have a better answer, we're open to it.

11 I don't know of any good answer for this  
12 particular problem. We do want to make it solid  
13 enough so that we can stand on fairly firm ground  
14 when we go to resource managers and say, "This is  
15 the true ergo-related cost of these injuries."

16 Okay. Next slide, please. And, as I  
17 said, the problem that we run into is previous  
18 injuries. And that seems like that's a fairly good  
19 predictor of future injuries. The civilian  
20 employees with their off-duty activities are a  
21 predisposition to injuries. And with our aging  
22 workforce, we're running into more problems with  
23 this.

24 Military, the physical training seems to  
25 have a pretty significant impact. The problem that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I've always had with the physical training is that  
2 for the injury prevention initiatives, that's a  
3 clear target.

4 When you have somebody going out and  
5 doing X number of pushups and then they complain of  
6 wrist pain, you know, that's an obvious. But  
7 you're not taking the next step of looking at what  
8 the work activity is.

9 So that fellow does the pushups, and  
10 then he goes and lifts a 100-pound toolbox all day  
11 long as a mechanic. So now you're compounding that  
12 injury that already started with the pushups or  
13 maybe it started with a tool kit and then it was  
14 compounded by the pushups.

15 So how are you going to tease those two  
16 pieces apart? I honestly don't know if it's  
17 possible, but at least we could come perhaps down  
18 to some professional judgment.

19 And then, of course, with the military,  
20 we do have off-duty activities and a  
21 predisposition. And what we're finding with the  
22 troops that are coming into the military is that  
23 they are like porcelain soldiers, that they look  
24 very good, but they're easily broken when you put  
25 any kind of physiologic stress to them. So, again,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're trying to look at whatever evidence we can so  
2 that we can come up with a fairly solid answer for  
3 the work that they do.

4 Now, the next element is the production  
5 effect. There are some elements of our working  
6 group that feel that this aspect of the work of the  
7 cost-benefit model is actually going to be stronger  
8 than any health outcome because you can go and you  
9 can change a job and redesign a job with a side  
10 benefit, as I've said before, of having a reduced  
11 injury rate. But you're going to see the greatest  
12 bang for your buck out of the redesign of the  
13 production side of it. And that also addresses  
14 line concerns and management concerns, and it's a  
15 better selling point.

16 These are just basic activity-based  
17 costing processes to look at a current design and  
18 then the effect of the redesign with these  
19 elements.

20 Now, what OSHA did is kind of  
21 interesting. Again, they were looking at a very  
22 large population. And they surveyed all of the  
23 industry and, again, by SIC code. They looked at  
24 the case studies. They looked at case reports and  
25 any actual scientific studies they could find.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           On average, they found that there was a  
2   51 percent increase. I think the range was from  
3   about 3 to 300 percent. So there's a pretty wide  
4   range of a productivity effect, but this is the  
5   average they came up with.

6           Again, what we want to do is take the  
7   data from -- and we actually have all of this data  
8   on hard copy from OSHA and build it into a  
9   database that will support the model. And, again,  
10   they came up with an average payback period of  
11   under ten months.

12           So, again, we can use this data to feed  
13   in. But the key is going to be how well we can  
14   link the SIC codes with the MOSes and the wage,  
15   grade, series.

16           Okay. Now, the cost of solution, there  
17   is a level of precision issue with this. If I'm  
18   looking at a set solution, again, I wanted to  
19   redesign a process, I can be pretty specific about  
20   the total cost of that solution because it's a  
21   thing that I can actually touch. But if I'm  
22   looking at a program effect, which is what OSHA  
23   did, we're going to have a little bit more of a  
24   problem.

25           So what they did is use some expert

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience, case reports, and studies. And they  
2 classified jobs. They grouped these jobs into  
3 categories, by SIC code into categories, and then  
4 they developed this range concept of interventions  
5 that had essentially no cost, interventions that  
6 had a maximum cost of probably 100,000. So it went  
7 from zero to 100,000.

8 The majority of -- it's a skewed  
9 distribution. And the majority fell into the no  
10 cost or minimal cost, under \$100 range. Then they  
11 said that for industry by this job classification,  
12 most of these jobs based on this expert opinion and  
13 case studies fall into these ranges. And they  
14 followed this distribution, and then they  
15 extrapolated it throughout the civilian sector.

16 They have been criticized about this  
17 rationale, but honestly it seems very logical to me  
18 when I read the process, the thought process, that  
19 they went through and to come to this endpoint.

20 Again, if you have any other ideas of  
21 how to benchmark this, I'd greatly appreciate it.  
22 If you want to see any of the hard copies of these  
23 reports, I'd be glad to send those to you, too.  
24 Okay.

25 Now, the benefit calculation, of course,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with the health outcome, you are going to see some  
2 kind of residual risk. You can't eliminate 100  
3 percent of that. And so what you will do is from  
4 that risk assessment code, you will again  
5 recalculate a risk assessment code with this new  
6 design and then come up with a lower weighting  
7 factor. And then that also is a user input point.

8 So, again, you can calculate the effect of that  
9 change.

10 The OSHA, again, used a lot of case  
11 studies and interventions. And they did those  
12 benchmarkings. Now, the production outcome is a  
13 little bit softer because there's always a human  
14 element in there. You can go through the best  
15 activity-based costing model, but that doesn't mean  
16 that that's what's actually going to happen when  
17 you put that system into place. And building in  
18 that human element, that error element, into the  
19 calculation is a bit of a challenge to actually  
20 benchmark and quantify in the model. Okay.

21 So what our plan is is to continue the  
22 development of this. We're hoping to complete the  
23 conceptual model, the actual document, by December  
24 of 2000 and get a Web-based version up by April of  
25 2001.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We have asked DOD environmental security  
2       for additional funding to help us validate this  
3       model with actual field data that we collect to,  
4       again, justify our assumptions or our expert  
5       opinions.

6           Okay. Next slide. So now what I'd like  
7       to do is summarize the questions that I really have  
8       back to the AFEB in regard to this cost-benefit  
9       model.

10           First of all, the biggest question is:  
11       Is this logic appropriate? Is this general  
12       reasoning appropriate? Does this thing make sense?  
13       And if it doesn't, what are the holes that you can  
14       see as we're going through the process? What level  
15       of detail would you recommend for the inputs,  
16       especially in terms of the job and the  
17       demographics? Because we can get general  
18       categories of jobs.

19           If you look at, for example, on the  
20       DMED, they do group and list it into very general  
21       categories throughout DOD. And we can use that  
22       model. There are enough similarities among those  
23       jobs to support this model with the detail,  
24       appropriate level of detail. Again, do we need to  
25       build in a gender, age, rank, and status factors?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The diagnostic categories versus the  
2           specific, and that's, again, linking the ICD-9  
3           codes, nature of injury codes, and the VASRD codes.

4           If you have any recommendations for that, I'd  
5           really be excited to hear those because, again, we  
6           need to be able to pool the data.

7           Department of Labor, the civilian  
8           categories are always nature of injury. The DOD  
9           health care system is using ICD-9. But, again, the  
10          diagnosis changes as they go through the process  
11          and then any recommendation about the service  
12          differences that we have noticed as we started  
13          looking at the data.

14          Any recommendations on the payment  
15          rates. That was specifically if you would  
16          recommend, again, looking at the DOD weights by  
17          region or as a general standard rate. How would  
18          you define an episode of care? And how would you  
19          track that through our existing databases?

20          Next. Any comment on the  
21          health/behavior issue and the decision-makers that  
22          I had brought up before in terms of who seeks care,  
23          at what point they seek care, and controlling for  
24          that provider effect if that's at all possible?  
25          Have we used appropriate work-relatedness

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 reasoning? Is there anything else we can do to  
2 tighten up that work-relatedness piece? OSHA  
3 benchmarking. Do you think that it's a good idea  
4 to go along with what OSHA has done, feed that into  
5 our model?

6 Our plan is to take that information and  
7 validate it with the ergo working group and other  
8 experts. If anybody wants to look at this data,  
9 you're more than welcome to help me validate it but  
10 just to say that yes, this can apply to DOD and our  
11 populations.

12 And then our last question is: As we go  
13 into Phase II of this modeling, we actually have to  
14 validate it. Which of the elements should we  
15 really focus in when we do that validation? Should  
16 we look more at the inputs to see if that really  
17 does link with the injuries and do record reviews?

18 Should we look at the program outcomes or our  
19 health benefits outcomes? Which part of the model  
20 would be the highest focus? And in what way would  
21 you prioritize it?

22 I think that's my last slide. Okay.  
23 I'm sure there are some questions. So I appreciate  
24 your help and your attention. What questions do  
25 you have for me?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes?

2 DISCUSSION

3 DR. SOKAS: I have a question about when  
4 you categorize jobs in the military. For some of  
5 them if there is a requirement that you have to  
6 have physical demand criteria to see if someone can  
7 do this, some type is needed if you've got  
8 return-to-work criteria or it may just be that you  
9 want to see if someone ahead of time can go into a  
10 certain job. If you have that, that might be a  
11 little more precise than just the job titles. I  
12 just don't know for which jobs that might or might  
13 not be available.

14 LTC LOPEZ: They have classified jobs  
15 into heavy, very heavy, types of categories. Paul,  
16 you can help me out better with this one, but I  
17 don't believe they have any set criteria on  
18 return-to-work. That seems like it's more of a  
19 provider judgment that this person is fit and ready  
20 to go back into that MOS. That provider may or may  
21 not know all of the nuances of the MOS.

22 DR. SOKAS: So when they classify the  
23 jobs according to heavy or light or whatever, do  
24 they get specific about what that means in terms of  
25 bending and stooping and lifting and all of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 kind of stuff?

2 LTC LOPEZ: Yes. In very general  
3 categories, they do. They have MOS task lists.  
4 They can go down that. Sometimes they'll identify  
5 how frequently those are occurring, but the general  
6 ones in the big MOS book -- and I'm not sure if  
7 it's the same for the Air Force and the Navy or the  
8 Marines -- are that you have to be able to lift 100  
9 pounds very frequently and under these  
10 environmental conditions.

11 Paul, if I'm missing something, chime  
12 in.

13 COL SMITH: You're right. They are not  
14 very specific. And it is provider-generated as to  
15 when they do return-to-work. I myself have seen  
16 huge variations.

17 The other thing that is sort of  
18 troublesome is classifying by MOS within the Army  
19 or AOC if you're an officer. Often you may have an  
20 MOS, like my AOC or MOS is 60-Delta, but I can work  
21 as a 60-Charlie or vice versa.

22 And my activities, in fact, may be much  
23 different. So you end up with a misclassification  
24 by us sitting there and a rather large one other  
25 than activities that are all military.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So there are a lot of problems involved  
2     in it that I think our civilian system is a lot  
3     easier to get.     Our civilian workers are much  
4     easier to get a handle on because we have nature of  
5     injury cases, et cetera.   At least we can draw from  
6     --

7           LTC LOPEZ:   The big hole, again, with  
8     that, the civilian compensation system, is that  
9     that person actually has to file a compensation  
10    claim because under the GS or the wage, grade  
11    system, they can seek medical care under their  
12    benefits package and that, even though there is a  
13    definite work-relatedness factor in there, it never  
14    enters the information that we have.   We only have  
15    compensation data.

16           Yes, sir?

17           COL   DINIEGA:       On the ergonomics  
18    cost-benefit model, the one that you want to put on  
19    a Web base, how many of those deals can be  
20    populated at this point?

21           LTC LOPEZ:   Some of it has to be expert  
22    judgment.   What we're looking at are the existing  
23    injury databases and Worker's Comp databases and  
24    feeding it in as well as the OSHA data that they  
25    did with all of industry by SIC code.   Is that what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     you're asking me?

2                   COL DINIEGA:   Yes.   You know, there are  
3     a lot of deals that you have to get data for.   I  
4     get the feeling from my previous experience that  
5     it's very difficult to get those data.   That's  
6     number one.

7                   Number two is I think ergonomics in the  
8     military is definitely not like ergonomics in the  
9     civilian sector.   I think you have to -- what I  
10    would recommend as an individual in looking at this  
11    issue is that you're dealing with several  
12    populations.   And data availability depends on what  
13    population you're dealing with.

14                   So if you're going to deal with the  
15    civilian population, then you'll have a different  
16    set of data requirements and different difficulties  
17    in getting some of this data.   If you're going to  
18    deal with active duty and look at their MOS, you  
19    know,    job-related    problems,    musculoskeletal  
20    diseases, then you have a different population with  
21    different data requirements.

22                   And then if you take a look at  
23    non-work-related   stuff,   then it's a totally  
24    different data set with its own set of problems.   I  
25    just think at this point to try to get one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 cost-benefit model that will look at it all, it's  
2 going to be too big and you should --

3 LTC LOPEZ: So what I think you're  
4 saying is that as one of the many imports that they  
5 start out with, they have to categorize it if it's  
6 military or civilian.

7 COL DINIEGA: I would say in order to  
8 validate the model, I would do a piece of the pie.

9 LTC LOPEZ: You need that endpoint  
10 validation.

11 DR. ALEXANDER: Yes, exactly.

12 COL DINIEGA: Right because it may be  
13 different requirements for every population. And  
14 then you want success so you can get funding, and I  
15 would go for the one that has the most data.

16 DR. ALEXANDER: I absolutely agree. I  
17 mean, I'm trying hard to focus on what you're  
18 saying. You put out 50 variables, and each one is  
19 so amorphous by itself and the quality control for  
20 each variable is questionable.

21 It would seem that a reasonable tact to  
22 take for step one would be to take one MOS, take  
23 the infantry men, or take something that represents  
24 a fairly large prevalence and work out the bugs  
25 with that one and if it works with one MOS, then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 build on your model.

2 But to try to do the universe of the  
3 military with variables that have no boundaries to  
4 me seems like a gargantuan exercise in futility.

5 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Joel?

6 DR. J. GAYDOS: Joel Gaydos.

7 Mary, in taking this approach, define  
8 some self-population within the total population as  
9 a more manageable type approach. How much data and  
10 information do you have right now with regard to  
11 uniformed people and civilians that would lead you  
12 to perhaps the group that would be best defined and  
13 the group that would be at risk and would be a  
14 worthwhile population and start working with it?  
15 It may lead to something in the future in terms of  
16 interventions.

17 LTC LOPEZ: Well, taking the same  
18 approach that you just recommended, I would  
19 probably look at the number of people to get the  
20 largest MOS group.

21 DR. J. GAYDOS: Right.

22 LTC LOPEZ: And I would not --

23 DR. J. GAYDOS: That may not be the one  
24 that's at greatest risk for contributing to most of  
25 the injuries.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ALEXANDER: Or whether data are  
2 available.

3 DR. J. GAYDOS: Right, or whether data  
4 are available.

5 DR. MUSIC: Or where you've got a vested  
6 interest. My bias would be to start with the  
7 hospital corpsmen or somebody already in the  
8 medical --

9 DR. ALEXANDER: Nurses.

10 DR. MUSIC: -- arena who are going to be  
11 part of this data entry and data composition  
12 systems so that you get cooperation from the front  
13 end.

14 COL DINIEGA: Well, I think with the  
15 DMED, if you put in for the leading cause of  
16 hospitalization among active duty, I think the  
17 answer was knees. You know, that might be  
18 something to look at with MOS. And then if it  
19 focuses down through one large multi case coming  
20 from a single MOS, then take a look at that and  
21 then see if you can do the modeling.

22 LTC LOPEZ: Marc's folks have run these  
23 kind of queries before and come up with some great  
24 answers.

25 COL SMITH: Have you looked at all of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the safety data that was presented?

2 LTC LOPEZ: Yes. The safety center data  
3 is really weak. Yes, we have looked at that. It's  
4 about ten percent of the real picture. And it's a  
5 good indicator of what might be going on because it  
6 provides more detail about those actual incidents,  
7 but in terms of really rolling up and giving us  
8 solid populations, it's kind of --

9 COL SMITH: The reason I bring that up  
10 is because many times --

11 DR. J. GAYDOS: That would be a pretty  
12 high threshold.

13 COL SMITH: You miss a lot of cases.

14 CDR MURPHY: Oh, you do. It's got to be  
15 four days' work loss.

16 LTC LOPEZ: That doesn't mean we --

17 CDR MURPHY: So there's a big  
18 discrepancy right there.

19 LTC LOPEZ: Yes.

20 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: I wonder if  
21 I could try to summarize a little bit of the  
22 concepts. We followed your work now through a  
23 couple of Board meetings. And we're really quite  
24 impressed with, one, the energy and the leadership  
25 that you have provided in this very important area.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       So I want to make sure that that is underscored  
2       and how appreciative we are of, again, your  
3       leadership in that arena.

4               Secondly, when we prepared the Board's  
5       comments last time, one of the areas that I want to  
6       emphasize is that the Board was interested in  
7       supporting further refinement of the cost-benefit  
8       model that you propose.

9               I think there is a bit of concern on the  
10       part of the Board. And certainly I would have to  
11       echo that concern that the approach appears to be,  
12       frankly, too comprehensive.

13               I would propose back to you if there was  
14       a way of being a bit more focused in terms of what  
15       Lynn suggested or as you reflect on this, that I  
16       would propose that you're considering finishing or  
17       developing the conceptual model by December of this  
18       year. And I would propose that that conceptual  
19       model come back to the AFEB.

20               LTC LOPEZ: I'd welcome that, yes.

21               PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: And the  
22       suggestion that I would make or -- I don't want to  
23       say that I would make that sort of reflects the  
24       comments of the Board would be that that conceptual  
25       model be actually more focused or more narrow than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this presentation. And it may be focusing on  
2 either the nurse corpsmen or the recruit soldier.

3 It doesn't, frankly, make any difference  
4 to us. But what we would like to see is the model  
5 vetted in a way that's a bit smaller because I  
6 think the Board is concerned that in trying to be  
7 so comprehensive, frankly, it gets so daunting that  
8 the detailed work never allows you to sort of  
9 grapple with the model itself.

10 Would that be --

11 COL DINIEGA: And, in addition to that,  
12 the request for a status of the update of  
13 ergonomics programs to the services, I think that  
14 would be good for the Board to hear back on.

15 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: If we could?

16 LTC LOPEZ: Yes, sir.

17 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: And if it  
18 would be at all possible to have a draft before the  
19 next session or something that we might be able to  
20 sort of -- we're anxious to help you is what we're  
21 saying because, --

22 LTC LOPEZ: I appreciate that, sir.

23 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: -- as I  
24 said, I think you're doing or the Board feels that  
25 you're doing important stuff. And we want to see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it continue. Okay? Thank you.

2 DR. MUSIC: One further comment.

3 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes?

4 DR. MUSIC: You talked in your slides  
5 about the payback period where the investment was  
6 recouped after ten months.

7 LTC LOPEZ: Right.

8 DR. MUSIC: I would point out to you --  
9 and so much of this is marketing because you've got  
10 a lot of people to sell -- that that benefit is  
11 recurrent after that. Every ten months, it pays  
12 itself back off. And that needs to be made  
13 explicit. That's going to give you a lot more  
14 buy-in.

15 LTC LOPEZ: That's true.

16 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Okay. Let's  
17 go on. Colonel Gardner, an update on mortality  
18 registry and a proposal for an injury prevention  
19 support center. Colonel Gardner, Chief, Preventive  
20 Medicine at Fort Bragg.

21 UPDATE ON MORTALITY REGISTRY AND

22 A PROPOSAL FOR AN INJURY PREVENTION SUPPORT CENTER

23 COL GARDNER: I have to assure you I'm  
24 not here in uniform because I was on emergency  
25 leave and came directly here, rather than because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of a statement I made about the fiasco in  
2 adenovirus vaccine last month when I said that I  
3 was ashamed to be seen in a uniform.

4 (Laughter.)

5 COL GARDNER: What I want to do is go  
6 back to December '97, when we discussed mortality  
7 registry at the AFEB meeting and got the  
8 endorsement of AFEB on trying to form a mortality  
9 registry.

10 We put together a concept, which I'm  
11 going to go through quite quickly. I really have  
12 two talks here. I'm going to try to keep each one  
13 to ten minutes so that we can have time for  
14 questions.

15 Next slide. By going quickly, most of  
16 what I have to say, at the beginning at least, is  
17 what you have said before and is contained in this  
18 book on the second to last article, Page 57, from  
19 the military medicine supplement.

20 Why do we study military deaths? I  
21 think, next slide, it clearly is the most serious  
22 and a permanent health outcome. Routinely reported  
23 and investigated, it has enormous implications.

24 Mortality must really be thoroughly  
25 understood before you look at other issues. There

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are those who say, "Well, they are already dead.  
2 So there's nothing to prevent." But if you really  
3 don't understand why these deaths are occurring,  
4 then you really don't know how to go back and  
5 prevent them from happening again.

6 Next slide. So we talk about mortality  
7 surveillance, first, second, and third level. In  
8 the civilian world, we have second level  
9 surveillance with 2,000 ICD-9 codes or more  
10 recently 4,000 ICD-10 codes in terms of cause of  
11 death.

12 In the military, we have five codes for  
13 cause of death. That is accident, illness,  
14 suicide, homicide, and hostile action. Even if we  
15 had the 4,000 ICD-10 codes available, that does  
16 very little to help you in preventing mortality  
17 because it tells you nothing about the cause of  
18 death of gunshot wounds to the chest. It tells you  
19 nothing about the circumstances.

20 The circumstances are where the  
21 prevention comes in. That's why you need the third  
22 level surveillance, to get the details, medical  
23 issues as well as the detailed circumstantial  
24 causes, so that you can implement programs that  
25 might prevent them from happening in the future.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Next.    So because of that, we tried to  
2   establish the DOD medical mortality registry, where  
3   we would collect in real time all active duty  
4   deaths and collect all the critical medical  
5   information, the death certificate, the autopsy  
6   report, the AFIP consult, and their toxicology,  
7   which tells you about alcohol and drugs, and the  
8   eyewitness accounts from the investigative reports  
9   from the criminal and safety and other  
10   investigations, and then review both the medical  
11   and the circumstantial issues and maintain this in  
12   a computer database.

13           Next.    Now, what I want people to  
14   understand very clearly is that DOD does have a  
15   casualty system, what they call the worldwide  
16   casualty system.

17           I've worked closely with them for the  
18   last couple of years. They have a very important  
19   role of providing notification to family and taking  
20   care of the remains and so on. But they have made  
21   it very clear to me that their job is to take care  
22   of the families who have given the ultimate  
23   sacrifice for their country and why the person died  
24   is of absolutely no relevance to their mission.

25           They not only don't have the expertise

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to investigate the cause, but they don't want to  
2 know because they are afraid people will ask them  
3 why. And they don't have the expertise to give  
4 those answers.

5 So we really do not have except for what  
6 we have tried to do with the medical mortality  
7 registry and what the Air Force has recently put  
8 together in their Air Force mortality registry any  
9 system that tracks why service members die.

10 We have the safety center to look at  
11 accidental deaths and investigate, some of them  
12 quite thoroughly. That theoretically would cover  
13 up to half. But we really don't have much beyond  
14 that, at least in a comprehensive way.

15 Next slide. So what we're trying to do  
16 with the medical mortality registry is put together  
17 the review of the deaths, pull together all the  
18 information, and get the denominator data so we can  
19 calculate rates, and then give us an accurate,  
20 complete systematic data source for research and  
21 study of mortality-related issues.

22 Next slide. So so far what have we  
23 done? Well, we have pulled together all of the  
24 casualty data, casualty office data, which goes  
25 from 1980 forward. And that's what's published in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 here. There's an abstract with a little more  
2 detail in your handout. And the first three slides  
3 I'll show you are from that next slide.

4 Then we've tried to from 1988 deaths  
5 forward collect more detailed information. We've  
6 been fairly successful with that, although it's a  
7 slow process without full resourcing.

8 Here you see the mortality rates by  
9 manner of death; that is, accident, illness,  
10 suicide, homicide, and hostile action. And then  
11 there are a few always that are undetermined. And  
12 you see the death rates have been going down.  
13 Particularly accidental death rates have been going  
14 down for the last 20 years.

15 Next. And you see that they're  
16 different in the different services. The Air Force  
17 is a little lower. I think that likely reflects  
18 the safety focus of aviation. And the Marine Corps  
19 is a little higher.

20 Next. And here you have just a listing  
21 of the hostile deaths, not very large numbers, but  
22 you see the big spikes that occur related to  
23 hostile actions.

24 Now, let's just talk about 1988 because  
25 that's what we know the most about at the moment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Next. Here we have 892 deaths. Now, in fact,  
2 we're up over 900 since we got some more recent Air  
3 Force information.

4 The casualty office's numbers are either  
5 815 or 830 depending on which report you look at.  
6 We get extra deaths because we're finding that  
7 those who are medically retired immediately before  
8 we die often don't get caught in the system and are  
9 not reported.

10 There are some other problems with the  
11 data, like we have reservists in here who are on  
12 active duty that are in the numerator but not the  
13 denominator and so on. Those are issues we're  
14 trying to deal with.

15 But you see that the number of deaths  
16 reflect the approximate percentages of people in  
17 the services. I haven't got yet to be able to get  
18 death rates on the '98 data, although we will get  
19 there next.

20 Here you have them split up by manner of  
21 death. And this is the best you can do with  
22 current data. Again, the current data excludes at  
23 least ten percent. But you see that 53 percent are  
24 accident, 22 percent illness, 19 percent  
25 self-inflicted, 3 percent homicide. That's kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the numbers we have been bouncing around. Eighty  
2 percent are injury, accident, suicide, homicide, or  
3 hostile action.

4 There are lots of biases here because if  
5 you get chronic disease, then you tend to get  
6 discharged and die as a civilian, rather than be  
7 kept as an active duty death and so on. So there  
8 are a lot of difficult issues here but ones that we  
9 can address if we're allowed to collect the  
10 adequate information.

11 Next. This is something that nobody has  
12 ever been able to do before, and that is look at  
13 the illness deaths and divide them up by cause.  
14 This is just some broad causes.

15 You see that there are very few  
16 infectious disease deaths. There may be one or two  
17 myocarditis deaths in the circulatory category.  
18 And the respiratory are not all acute asthma. Some  
19 of them might include pneumonia.

20 You see that two-thirds of all the  
21 deaths are circulatory and stroke. Again, that  
22 reflects I think primarily the fact that when  
23 you're sick, you get discharged, separated. And  
24 even if you die within a few hours, you may not get  
25 counted. And if you die within several weeks, then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you definitely don't get counted.

2 Next slide. Here are the accidental  
3 deaths. You see that 80 percent of them are  
4 transport, most of those POV, privately owned  
5 vehicle, accidents, about 50 or so government-owned  
6 vehicles in there, plus another 50 or so somewhere.

7 Most of those, air, water, land are aircraft  
8 accidents, accidental deaths.

9 You can get this kind of data from the  
10 safety centers. They try to track all of the  
11 deaths. They do fairly extensive investigations of  
12 the government vehicle, the aircraft and government  
13 vehicle, deaths, although only limited  
14 investigations, for example, of privately owned  
15 vehicle deaths off base.

16 Next slide. When you look at the  
17 suicides, we have been able to split them up  
18 between firearm and non-firearm deaths, 60 percent.

19 Seventy percent of homicides are by firearm.

20 Next slide. If you look at all of the  
21 firearm deaths, that makes up 15 percent of all  
22 military active duty deaths. Now, you have to  
23 remember that all military active duty are under  
24 65. And so, therefore, all contribute to premature  
25 mortality.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           In the CDC figures, when they present  
2 potential years of life lost, they're excluding 73  
3 percent of the deaths which occur at age 65 and  
4 over, but we don't do that in the military because  
5 they're all under 65. So all of these are  
6 potentially preventible or at least contribute to  
7 years of life lost figures.

8           If you exclude the illness deaths and  
9 the transport acts of death, actually, we're at  
10 firearm is 41 percent. We have looked in a little  
11 more detail at these. And with very rare  
12 exceptions, these are all privately owned weapons  
13 and not government weapons that cause these deaths.

14           Next slide. We were looking at  
15 exercise-related deaths as being a long-term  
16 interest. And trying to do that here, we have  
17 found it very difficult. There's no ICD code for  
18 exercise, nor are they often identified.

19           In the Army, we have been able for the  
20 last four or five years to get them to identify  
21 what they thought were exercise-related deaths.  
22 Then we have gone back and pulled them and looked  
23 at all of those.

24           So we know we have an under-count here  
25 of those related exercises. But we at least found

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 34 deaths related to exercise. The most  
2 interesting part of this is most of these are  
3 related to running.

4 Next. You see that half training there  
5 usually means PT. Physical exercise generally  
6 means running, maybe running on a treadmill. And  
7 then the PFT is the physical fitness test. That  
8 always is during the running event. So  
9 three-quarters of the exercise-related deaths are  
10 during running, with a few marching and sports.

11 Next. Here I was quite surprised to  
12 realize that -- you know, I always thought of  
13 coronary artery disease deaths as occurring over  
14 age 40, but we have lots and lots of them in their  
15 30s and even a few in their 20s with coronary  
16 artery disease deaths.

17 But if you cut off at either 30 or 35,  
18 you get a picture like this. Nearly all of those  
19 over 35 are ischemic heart disease. And nearly all  
20 of those under 35 are not ischemic heart disease,  
21 but, rather, relate to other forms of heart  
22 disease, such as anomalous coronary arteries or  
23 hypotrophic cardiomyopathy. And a significant  
24 number are related to heat illness and heat stroke  
25 also.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           That's I believe the end of what I have  
2           on the mortality update.   Next.   Just a little  
3           follow-up with Sir Roger Bannister.   If you  
4           remember, he's a British neurologist who when he  
5           was a medical student in 1953, I believe, became  
6           the first person, first human being, to ever break  
7           the four-minute mile.   And I think he gives us some  
8           sage advice here.

9           Let's move on to the next set of slides  
10          about the Armed Forces Injury Prevention Support  
11          Center.   Here is a concept that's related.   As I  
12          talk to you, as I mentioned, next, the 80 percent  
13          of military deaths are injury.   And at least half  
14          of hospitalizations and other medical encounters  
15          relate to injury, disability.

16          And so, if you remember, about a year  
17          ago, we gave you copies of this big thing you had  
18          to carry home, which was the atlas of injuries in  
19          the military that came out of the Injury Prevention  
20          and Surveillance Working Group.

21          We have taken here a very broad  
22          definition of injury, which includes nearly 90  
23          percent of deaths.   That is accident, suicide,  
24          homicide, noncombat violence, disability, and  
25          occupational hazards.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Next. I think that we have tried to as  
2 a recommendation from this committee and also as a  
3 recommendation from the AFEB report, which came out  
4 in February or March-April, in American Journal of  
5 Preventive Medicine, and also from the Injury and  
6 Occupational Illness Prevention Committee, that we  
7 needed to institutionalize injury prevention and  
8 injury data collection.

9           And so the committees have put together  
10 a concept, the proposal. That is we're trying to  
11 float up towards higher channels. And we wanted to  
12 get your comment on this as well as your reaction  
13 to how we're doing on the mortality issue.

14           By the way, on the mortality registry,  
15 we started that at the Armed Forces Institute of  
16 Pathology. We never have gotten complete funding.

17           We got about a quarter of what we needed to kind  
18 of limp along and get things going. And as we were  
19 about to emerge I think with something that really  
20 was workable, they decided that since we didn't  
21 have a billet for it, I was transferred to Fort  
22 Bragg. So I left there July 31st and am now down  
23 at Fort Bragg. I am Chief of Preventive Medicine  
24 down there.

25           So what's going on now is what I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 trying to do long distance and on weekends. And  
2 we're trying to develop a more stable funding base  
3 and a billet, at least one billet, to perpetuate,  
4 expand, the mortality registry operations. And we  
5 have developed, incorporated it into part of this  
6 Injury Prevention Center, Support Center, a  
7 concept, too.

8 The concept of the center is to compile  
9 and assimilate available data and basically to be  
10 able to provide updates to this outlet in more  
11 accurate, more meaningful, and more useful ways  
12 than we did with the seven-year process that  
13 produced this document and to monitor and  
14 facilitate military injury research, to promote and  
15 improve data quality completeness and to make  
16 policy and program recommendations regarding best  
17 practices. So let me go through those missions one  
18 at a time.

19 Next slide. The current problems are  
20 that we have a number of injury and safety working  
21 groups. These are staffed by people with full-time  
22 jobs that have this as an extra duty and minimal  
23 resourcing for conducting their real business.

24 And we have a lot of investigations that  
25 go on in various different areas and a lot of data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 collection or data creation in the various  
2 different areas of mortality investigations,  
3 disability, hospital databases, and so on.

4 Let me put it this way. There is not a  
5 very good, solid working relationship between the  
6 medical community and the safety community that  
7 provides for the kind of combined effort that we  
8 really need to address this issue. And it's not  
9 either of their fault. It's just that it hasn't  
10 come together the way it needs to do to really  
11 empower injury prevention.

12 We have databases in lots of different  
13 places, as illustrated in this book, lots of  
14 different places. There's very little  
15 standardization between the data sources, between  
16 the services.

17 So you can't really compare data you got  
18 from one source with data you got from another  
19 source, even within the same service, especially  
20 between services.

21 And so all of these kinds of issues need  
22 to be addressed. And they really need to be  
23 addressed by a full-time staff that focuses on  
24 these issues and helps implement the kind of  
25 policies and procedures to give us a good handle on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 exactly where we are and where we need to go.

2 Next slide. I think we're really  
3 suffering from a lack of public confidence. The  
4 Gulf War illness issue really created to a large  
5 extent but exacerbated this problem dramatically  
6 because we weren't there at the time the questions  
7 were asked about a mystery illness with the data to  
8 say, "Look, here are the death rates before,  
9 during, and after. Here are the disability rates  
10 before, during, and after. Here are the  
11 hospitalizations rates before, during, and after.  
12 And they haven't changed."

13 Instead, we say, "Well, we don't know."

14 And the public just can't believe that we're so  
15 incompetent as to not know what is going on with  
16 our people that they assume that it's a coverup.

17 Because of that, we've lost tens, if not  
18 hundreds, of millions of dollars in resources that  
19 have been diverted and in loss in public confidence  
20 in this issue.

21 I think understanding mortality is one  
22 of the first steps that has to be taken. And a lot  
23 of things have been done in terms of medical  
24 surveillance to try to address these issues. But  
25 we've only taken the first step, and we're really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not to where we need to be.

2           Next slide.    So first we talk about  
3 compiling available data, and that's basically the  
4 process we went through to develop this atlas. The  
5 atlas does not give us the answers. The atlas gave  
6 us an insight into the data sources. And we were  
7 able to pull from those data sources certain kinds  
8 of data, but we weren't really able to  
9 scientifically evaluate those because of the  
10 problems I've mentioned.

11           We have mortality data.    We have  
12 hospitalization, ambulatory visits, health habit  
13 data. We have disability data. We have personnel  
14 systems, lots of different places, where we can  
15 given adequate resources put together a very good  
16 picture of what is going on.

17           We can do a much better job in the  
18 military because of the availability of these kinds  
19 of data sources than can be done in the civilian  
20 community.    Yet, because we haven't put the  
21 resources into or the attention, drawn the  
22 attention toward that, we actually are not doing  
23 nearly as well as the civilian community, even  
24 though we have the potential to do much better.

25           Next.    So we take the data, review it,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 synthesize it, put it together into a true picture  
2 of what's really going on. We need to support the  
3 missing elements; that is, mortality and the  
4 comparability of the data quality, and track the  
5 progress of recommendations and provide the data  
6 for specific policy and research issues.

7           Next. Next slide. The second area is  
8 to monitor and facilitate research. That is, we  
9 have actually a fair amount of injury research  
10 going on in the military, but it's done kind of --  
11 well, there is not a coordinated effort, where all  
12 of the people do an injury search, even though what  
13 other people in the military are doing. I think  
14 that's part of the process of the goal of this  
15 center, to help provide the communication links to  
16 bring injury researchers together.

17           In May, at the Uniformed Services  
18 University, we sponsored a conference on injuries  
19 in the military, a threat to readiness. And I  
20 think that was a good beginning of some of the  
21 kinds of things that need to be done to both raise  
22 the awareness and allow the researchers the  
23 opportunity to find out what the people are doing  
24 and work synergistically.

25           The third area is to promote data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improvement and the quality of completeness of  
2 data, actually do some investigations on these.  
3 Some preliminary work has been done by Dr. Amaroso,  
4 for example, looking at safety center sources for  
5 injuries and medical sources for injuries and  
6 finding that they may overlap only 15 or 20 percent  
7 of the time and work out ways to resolve some of  
8 these discrepancies, work on standardization for  
9 coding and collection and provide staff support for  
10 the injury and safety committees and working  
11 groups, which really, as I said, are staffed by  
12 people who already have full-time jobs and don't  
13 have time to do the work that it takes to get  
14 something accomplished.

15           Next slide. Finally -- and this is  
16 actually a very big area -- is to make policy  
17 recommendation. And this involves review both of  
18 the literature and of existing programs in injury  
19 prevention and evaluate their effectiveness so that  
20 we can make statements about the better prevention  
21 practices and provide -- in the same way you  
22 provide clinical guidelines and clinical algorithms  
23 for clinical treatment, you can do the same for  
24 prevention efforts and prevention programs. That  
25 involves pulling together this expertise of injury

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 researchers and people involved in these areas so  
2 that you can have expert committees that can  
3 address the issues, very specific issues, and  
4 decided on what our best practices at the present  
5 are and help get those implemented as policy  
6 throughout DOD. This may involve some consensus  
7 conferences like they have at NIH and so on.

8           Next slide. Well, the rest of this is  
9 just kind of how to put it together, and that's all  
10 up in the air. And I'm not sure it matters very  
11 much how it is put together as it does that  
12 something happens.

13           There needs to be academic affiliation.  
14           There needs to be a partnership with all of the  
15 people involved in injuries. There needs to be a  
16 virtual collaborative group of all DOD injury  
17 researchers and safety and health promotion  
18 professionals. And it needs to provide support for  
19 the current injury committees, the Prevention,  
20 Safety, and Health Promotion Council and Defense  
21 Environmental Security Council, who have both the  
22 health and safety aspects.

23           Next. Perhaps one way to do this is in  
24 that diagram, which you can see on your paper. And  
25 it has to involve a network if the next slide will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     come up of partnerships with all the different  
2     groups, where we can have the kind of collaboration  
3     that we need.

4             What are the advantages? Well, the  
5     advantages are that it will institutionalize data  
6     support activities within DOD that relate to all of  
7     the issues, population, health, force health  
8     protection, deployment health issues, quality  
9     assurance, and so on. And it will ensure that our  
10    DOD injury surveillance and research efforts data  
11    will be collected and used in policy and  
12    decision-making.

13            Next slide after that one if you can get  
14    there. And it will implement the recommendations  
15    that have been made by the various committees,  
16    including this Board.

17            Next and next and next. There we are.  
18    I'll leave the rest up to you. We're talking about  
19    a two or three million-dollar a year budget for a  
20    central organization that would put together these  
21    issues.

22            I think we've got a lot of support for  
23    this from the safety community, environmental  
24    security, and from the health side. We presented  
25    this this summer to the Environmental Security

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 Council and the Population, Safety, and Health  
2 Promotion Council. Both responded very favorably,  
3 and we'll see how long it takes to get something  
4 going in that direction.

5 Perhaps what AFEB might be able to do if  
6 you think it's a good concept is say so in writing  
7 and send it to the right places so that we can move  
8 forward.

9 Any questions?

10 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Questions  
11 for Colonel Gardner? Yes, Julian?

12 DISCUSSION

13 DR. HAYWOOD: Do you see an area of  
14 collaboration with the ergonomics program that we  
15 just heard about?

16 COL GARDNER: Absolutely. There needs  
17 to be a coordinated effort in all respects. The  
18 ergonomic issues are relating to the better  
19 prevention practices and so on, and I think that's  
20 a big part of what we have tried to design.

21 DR. HAYWOOD: I, for one, would like to  
22 strongly endorse the use of the AFIP mortality and  
23 the military mortality databases in collaboration  
24 because I think that's a very strong national  
25 resource that ought to be exploited.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'm disappointed that half the years  
2 that I've been on this Board to hear you say that  
3 you haven't advanced beyond what I heard I think in  
4 my first or second meeting, with which I was  
5 strongly impressed.

6 COL GARDNER: Well, we've got a good  
7 start, and we've learned a lot. One thing we've  
8 learned is that nearly every military death is  
9 investigated. They're all supposed to be  
10 investigated. The level of investigation varies,  
11 but there is an investigative report on almost  
12 every single one that tells you the circumstances  
13 and so on.

14 The problem is those remain at the local  
15 level. The concept I developed for a mortality  
16 registry was not to go out and do further  
17 investigation but, rather, simply to pull together  
18 all of the information that is being collected into  
19 one place as a repository so that we could pull  
20 together all of that information into one place and  
21 look at the big picture, as opposed to one death at  
22 a time.

23 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: I would say  
24 the synthesis -- I agree with Julian. This  
25 synthesis in terms of U.S. military deaths is,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 frankly, from our standpoint pretty reassuring,  
2 particularly in terms of the trend data with  
3 accidental deaths.

4 And also something that I don't think  
5 has been sort of celebrated enough, when you look  
6 at U.S. military deaths 1998, only four from  
7 infection and think of the thousands of deaths that  
8 occurred 30-40 years ago, you know, --

9 COL GARDNER: Well, the military death  
10 rates --

11 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: -- that's  
12 astonishing.

13 COL GARDNER: -- in general are very low  
14 compared to the civilian rates, half in many  
15 circumstances and half to three-quarters most of  
16 the time.

17 And nearly all military deaths get  
18 autopsied. We probably have well over a 90 percent  
19 autopsy rate. Now, they don't all come through the  
20 medical examiner's office. Only about a third come  
21 through the medical examiner's office. But the  
22 potential there is to get about 90 percent.

23 DR. HAYWOOD: That's extremely important  
24 because it's the only place where the level of  
25 autopsy and complete mortality data is being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 maintained. Everywhere else it has gone down  
2 dramatically.

3 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: The other  
4 thing is I agree with you in a really fundamental  
5 way. The mortality is an absolute phenomenon and  
6 something, a level of responsibility that is  
7 enormous and one that deserves as much attention as  
8 you're providing it.

9 Yes?

10 DR. ALEXANDER: I'm intrigued. I agree  
11 with you that this is important. I'm confused with  
12 the process. I'm starting to feel like I'm part of  
13 a review committee that's supposed to stamp or not  
14 stamp under-funded epidemiological projects of  
15 interest to the military. I don't know.

16 Is that our role that under-funded  
17 programs come here and pitch to us and we nod and  
18 then we make a recommendation? I'm confused.

19 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Occasionally  
20 we say no.

21 DR. ALEXANDER: That's good.

22 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Occasionally  
23 we say no.

24 DR. ALEXANDER: How is that process  
25 determined? I mean, it's like: Are all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under-funded epidemiological opportunities given a  
2 fair chance to present to us? I'm confused about  
3 what our role is.

4 COL DINIEGA: Let me just set the record  
5 straight here. If there is no formal question to  
6 the Board, you don't have to say anything. If  
7 there is a formal question to the Board, then we  
8 have to respond.

9 DR. ALEXANDER: Then we have to.

10 COL DINIEGA: If the Board feels -- and  
11 on several occasions, they have. On getting  
12 informational briefs, they felt strong enough to  
13 make a statement, either support positive or  
14 negative. They have done that. But there is no  
15 obligation as far as I'm concerned for the Board to  
16 respond to non-formal questions or information.

17 DR. ALEXANDER: If we feel really  
18 strongly about something, is there a way to follow  
19 up on our recommendation where we can facilitate  
20 the action that we desire or is it this -- I'm  
21 trying to understand what we do. Does this stop  
22 here?

23 COL DINIEGA: On a recommendation?

24 DR. ALEXANDER: Yes.

25 COL DINIEGA: No. You can ask for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feedback on what the services have done. But,  
2 remember, now, the Board, as with anybody else,  
3 even division surgeons, operational surgeon, et  
4 cetera, makes recommendations.

5 It's an advisory capacity. And the  
6 people you're giving the advice to may heed or not.

7 DR. ALEXANDER: It's very compelling.  
8 These are things that make tremendous sense  
9 operationally, programmatically, big picture health  
10 U.S. as well as military health. I just don't know  
11 what we can do to --

12 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: What we can  
13 do is precisely what the Board has been charged to  
14 do. I don't think it's an indictment. I mean,  
15 it's just basically within the charter of the Board  
16 to serve as a senior advisory board to the military  
17 on epidemiologic matters and to offer specific  
18 guidance when requested in terms of specific items.

19 The Board actually has identified items  
20 over time and has paid attention to certain issues.

21 I mean, the mortality issue came up two or three  
22 years ago. The Board has been very interested in  
23 the evolution of this particular piece of work and  
24 congratulates Colonel Gardner in terms of what has  
25 happened to this piece of work.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Similarly, the ergonomics work, which  
2 began with just a discussion at a subcommittee  
3 several years ago, that's now moved a fair amount  
4 as a result of subcommittee activities. So  
5 sometimes it takes a little bit of time, but it all  
6 seems to work.

7           Yes, David?

8           DR. ATKINS: David Atkins.

9           One thing that wasn't completely clear  
10 is the extent to which you have similarly complete  
11 information on major disability because one thing  
12 that occurs to me is while we all agree mortality  
13 is the major endpoint, you actually might have a  
14 greater potential to have an impact on things that  
15 cause major disability, both in terms of preventing  
16 them. That is where the bigger burden of disease  
17 --

18           COL GARDNER: Absolutely. And the  
19 causes of disability are different from the causes  
20 of death --

21           DR. ATKINS: Right.

22           COL GARDNER: -- to a very big extent.  
23 And that's kind of my next vision, but I can't get  
24 this one gone yet. So I have looked first at this.  
25 First we're looking at military active duty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deaths.

2 The next step would be to look at the  
3 deaths that occur after you leave the service and  
4 see how many of them are related to what you did in  
5 the service.

6 And another next step is look at  
7 disabilities. And there are disability agencies  
8 who do a little bit of that. Paul Amaroso can tell  
9 you more about what they do. They're busy working  
10 out benefits. I mean, their job is to give the  
11 benefits and to work out the issues, the medical  
12 issues, related to giving the benefits for  
13 disability.

14 You know, the Army alone spends one and  
15 a half billion dollars a year disability payments  
16 for people who are disabled while on active duty.  
17 And you triple that, almost triple that, when you  
18 look at all of DOD itself.

19 Then the VA, of course, has another 15  
20 or so billion dollars that they spend on  
21 disability-type issues from service members. So  
22 it's a huge area with a large potential for  
23 economic savings as well as reduction in morbidity.

24 DR. ATKINS: I guess my simple question  
25 is: Is there a standard accident investigation for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 serious accidents, even if they aren't fatal?

2 COL GARDNER: Yes. Safety centers do  
3 that.

4 DR. ATKINS: So that's how they handle  
5 the safety?

6 COL GARDNER: Safety centers do that.  
7 And in the Army, the criteria begins at one day of  
8 work lost. That is, not today go to the clinic,  
9 but if you're off the next day, that counts as a  
10 safety center accident. The Navy you said was four  
11 days, something like that?

12 CAPT SCHOR: Navy is four days. The  
13 Marine Corps is that day.

14 COL GARDNER: Yes. But if you're  
15 running and you collapse and it's deemed heelless,  
16 then that's an environmental exposure and,  
17 therefore, an accident and they investigate it. If  
18 it's a heart attack, that's illness and it's not  
19 investigated.

20 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes?

21 LTC MacINTOSH: This is Vic MacIntosh.

22 You mentioned the Air Force mortality  
23 registry. Could you comment or give just a  
24 snapshot of how you feel about that?

25 COL GARDNER: Well, the Air Force was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there when we discussed this in December of '97.  
2 They picked it up faster than I could get going.  
3 And so they started collecting. They did a wider  
4 spread in terms of their population. They're  
5 looking at federal civilians and others and  
6 retirees.

7 Initially they were just collecting  
8 death certificates, but I convinced them to start  
9 collecting autopsy reports. And they're starting  
10 to do that, too, now. They're updating.

11 They're moving them faster, fairly  
12 quickly, in that respect. I just saw their report.

13 They now have about 1,600 active duty deaths and  
14 about 16,000 total deaths in their database. Most  
15 of those, of course, are retirees.

16 LTC MacINTOSH: Thank you.

17 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Okay. Let's  
18 close with Major Pavlin's presentation on West Nile  
19 surveillance.

20 DOD WEST NILE SURVEILLANCE PROGRAM

21 MAJ PAVLIN: This should be short and  
22 sweet. You remember who I am. One thing that DOD  
23 GEIS have been working on is assisting DOD Health  
24 Affairs in accumulating West Nile surveillance  
25 data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           Next slide. This is a little recap.  
2       You probably all know -- this is in your notes that  
3       are being handed out to you -- that there was an  
4       outbreak the first time West Nile virus had been  
5       seen last year in New York, New York area, ever had  
6       been seen in the United States.

7           So because of that, next slide, the CDC  
8       had developed -- and it's kind of funny I'm  
9       standing up here talking. Dr. Ostroff is in the  
10      audience. He's the West Nile czar. So he could  
11      probably recite all of this and has the latest  
12      numbers off the top of his head of ever bird that  
13      died of West Nile this year.

14           These are the five points that the CDC  
15      wanted to do this year in terms of surveillance.  
16      And they approached DOD to say: Hey, we'd like to  
17      know what you guys are doing. We can share some  
18      information.

19           Next slide. This is the area that  
20      originally had been planned, that the CDC had  
21      planned on looking at for West Nile virus  
22      surveillance, which it could closely monitor and  
23      offer some funds to those states to assist them in  
24      doing their surveillance programs.

25           Probably in retrospect, that upper New

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 England area of New Hampshire, Vermont, and Maine  
2 probably should have been included, but it's always  
3 easy to say that after the fact. So these are the  
4 areas that have been planning their West Nile virus  
5 surveillance plans.

6 Next slide. You can kind of just go  
7 through the next two or three slides here. They're  
8 all in your notes. As we looked at in this area  
9 how many bases that we had, next slide, next slide,  
10 we realized that there is a whole bunch of them.  
11 These don't even include -- there are all of these  
12 naval air stations everywhere, and it doesn't  
13 include all of the National Guard, and it doesn't  
14 include just reserve installations. So you can see  
15 that there's a lot of areas that needed to be  
16 covered.

17 Next slide. This is the data that the  
18 CDC is requesting and is getting from all of the  
19 states as well as from DOD. So it's not just when  
20 you have a positive mosquito or a bird but actually  
21 trying to get some kind of background rates.

22 If you have one mosquito pull that is  
23 positive, that is out of how many mosquito pulls  
24 have you taken? So you can get an idea of maybe a  
25 little bit of the prevalence or the incidence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that's going on out in that area so you can see  
2 that, again, actually how many trap nights, how  
3 many mosquitos were you able to trap? And then how  
4 many of those did you test? What kind of species  
5 are you looking at and so on? And the same for  
6 humans. How many samples are you testing, let  
7 alone how many are positive?

8 Next slide. So in DOD, Health Affairs  
9 put out a memo about three months ago now trying to  
10 consolidate some of this DOD information and named  
11 GEIS as kind of the coordinator of all of this  
12 surveillance data.

13 Still we wanted to maintain that  
14 everyone still should report, all of the public  
15 health services still report, their positives or  
16 any of their information, as they usually do,  
17 through the local health departments.

18 And I'm sure they're still doing that  
19 and also to the CDC as needed, but they would also  
20 be reporting this information to us so we could  
21 collect it. We weren't telling anyone they had to  
22 do surveillance, but if they were doing it, we just  
23 wanted to know what they were doing.

24 Next slide. These are some of the DOD  
25 efforts. Right now probably the main hub of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 West Nile virus surveillance activity going on  
2 right now is at CHPPM North. That's the Center for  
3 Health Promotion and Preventive Medicine North.  
4 It's not up at Aberdeen. It's up at Fort Meade,  
5 Maryland.

6 The entomology section there has been  
7 very active in going out to Army but other  
8 installations as well and teaching them how to do  
9 the mosquito surveillance and assisting them in  
10 doing testing.

11 As far as DOD is concerned, I know they  
12 can do it at AFIP, but I believe CHPPM North is the  
13 only one doing mosquito testing for West Nile virus  
14 in the DOD. So any mosquitos that get tested in  
15 DOD are getting done up at Fort Meade, Maryland.

16 USAMRIID obviously is available for any  
17 kind of human testing, virus isolation, could take  
18 some animals if needed to, but I believe most of  
19 those are going through the USGS facility in  
20 Wisconsin.

21 The North Atlantic Regional Medical  
22 Command for the Army is also very active, put out a  
23 lot of information to the installations, and is  
24 collecting and kind of consolidating the data as  
25 well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And the Army Veterinary Command is  
2 assisting with getting all of the animals tested,  
3 most of them, again, going to their facility in  
4 Wisconsin.

5           Next slide. For the Navy, the Navy  
6 actually received some funds from the CDC to kind  
7 of determine what their capabilities were and what  
8 surveillance was going on in the Navy.

9           And those DVECCs stand for, if I can  
10 remember, Disease Vector Ecology and Control  
11 Centers in Jacksonville and in Bangor as well as in  
12 the Naval Environmental Preventive Medicine Unit  
13 Number 2 in Norfolk.

14           They conducted surveys to determine what  
15 could be done, what was being done. And they have  
16 found some installations, those four that are  
17 listed, that are working with local health  
18 departments in helping them maintain some of their  
19 sentinel chicken flocks as well as they were having  
20 them do some of the mosquito testing for them. The  
21 Navy isn't doing any of their own testing as far as  
22 I know. They do have procedures in place for  
23 collecting and processing any kind of dead birds.

24           Next slide. The Air Force has been  
25 having a very active mosquito surveillance program

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they have had for many, many years, but it's  
2 not a testing. It's simply surveillance for  
3 speciation. And so they send this to us every  
4 week. We get this data every week.

5 Dr. Chad McHugh down at Brooks Air Force  
6 Base has a lot of mosquitos mailed to him,  
7 interesting job. He goes through and speciates  
8 them. Some of the Air Force bases have decided to  
9 get some of their mosquitos tested, and those have  
10 been done for CHPPM North as well. And those are  
11 some of the ones listed. They've sent us samples.

12 Next slide. Just a little bit of data  
13 for all of you who don't read your ProMeds right on  
14 time. This is some of the latest. The maps are a  
15 few weeks outdated, but I think as of probably  
16 about a week ago, the numbers are pretty on target.

17 These are some of the areas they show here in the  
18 U.S. that have had positive mosquito pools.

19 Next slide. And this is some of the  
20 more recent numbers. You can see a lot of  
21 different species of mosquitos have been reported,  
22 a new one in *Anopheles* on genus. So that's  
23 interesting in the New York City area.

24 Next slide. And for birds, you can see  
25 again Vermont, New Hampshire, and Maine had not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1     been originally part of the surveillance plan. So  
2     they have not been reporting data. But you can see  
3     that it goes right along on the Vermont border.

4             Next slide. Steve, did you think it was  
5     going to go so much north, as opposed to south?  
6     It's I think a big surprise to everybody. This is  
7     some of the birds that have been seen, including  
8     some weird things like cockatiels. But so far the  
9     sentinel chickens haven't burdened that much. I  
10    think there were some other ones, but I couldn't  
11    find a record of exactly where they were.  
12    Definitely one in New York State had become  
13    positive.

14            Next slide. And humans, most of you  
15    have heard about this.

16            Next slide. So far nine have been  
17    tested positive. That's one man in New Jersey, who  
18    is the youngest at 43 years old, and then in New  
19    York City 8 more people. It started out on the  
20    older age range, 70s and 80s. Then the more recent  
21    ones have been in their 50s and 60s but no deaths  
22    so far.

23            Next slide. Some interesting new  
24    species coming through recently: the raccoon in  
25    New York City. There are also some bats in Albany

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and one other area in New York State as well as the  
2 horses, like we saw last year.

3 Next slide. So far in DOD, we have seen  
4 very little. I don't know if that's because we've  
5 done great eradication efforts or what, but so far  
6 we have had one mosquito pool tested. CHPPM has  
7 tested probably as of today over 2,000 mosquito  
8 pools. So they're keeping pretty busy, and we  
9 started this in the beginning of June. It was from  
10 a pool of *Culex pipiens* found in Fort Hamilton, New  
11 York. That, again, is in New York City. So that's  
12 not surprising.

13 But they immediately went up there and  
14 found the breeding site where they feel that they  
15 mosquitos came from. And they were very quick to  
16 point out it was from off post and it was right  
17 outside the gate. They felt that this was probably  
18 where they came from.

19 They did also note that this pool was  
20 taken right before they did spraying. And New York  
21 City had found some positive birds near that area.

22 They had done spraying on the day after they had  
23 collected these mosquitos, and they haven't seen a  
24 problem since. So hopefully that will keep them  
25 down.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Next slide.   Birds and humans.   These  
2 numbers are probably not that up-to-date because  
3 they take about a month lag to get to us from  
4 VETCOM.   But we have tested.   DOD has sent a number  
5 of birds for testing.   So far three have come back  
6 positive from West Point.

7           We collected at the end of August a  
8 house sparrow and two cedar waxwings.   The CHPPM  
9 North went up there.   They got those test results  
10 and made sure that they knew how to do their good  
11 mosquito surveillance, told them how to get rid of  
12 all of their mosquitos, and tried to decrease the  
13 risk of that.   So far the numbers I have been able  
14 to receive, five people have been tested,  
15 USAMRIID-DOD people, and no positives to date.

16           Next slide.   So, in conclusion, I think  
17 CHPPM North and the other, the Navy equivalents and  
18 the Air Force equivalents, are doing a very good  
19 job getting out to the installations and setting in  
20 some preventive measures.

21           Colonel Cannon from CHPPM North wanted  
22 me to emphasize that probably the best thing we can  
23 do is what they did do and we need to do every  
24 year, start very early in the season and do some  
25 really good surveillance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           He had maps of the Fort Meade  
2 installation of every single sewage drain that went  
3 through the entire installation so that they could  
4 find the breeding grounds. They could destroy them  
5 if they could or apply larvicide if needed.

6           So, with that, they have a draft program  
7 in place should any positives come up on how to go  
8 in, positives for mosquitos or for birds, to go in  
9 and try and eradicate any source of spread to  
10 people. And that's as far as I know on West Nile.

11           Are there any questions?

12           PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE:       Comments  
13 probably from Steve, who knows?

14                           DISCUSSION

15           DR. OSTROFF:   I spend all of my time  
16 dealing with West Nile. Well, I think that's a  
17 pretty comprehensive summary. I mean, the DOD has  
18 been very helpful to us, not only in the things  
19 that you have mentioned, but they have also had  
20 personnel go out to assist with training,  
21 particularly in areas that don't have a long  
22 experience in doing some of the mosquito-trapping  
23 activities and taking part in the teams that have  
24 been doing some of the more intensive surveys.

25           And then USAMRIID has been wonderful.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 You know, there is research that goes on at  
2 USAMRIID looking at competency of mosquito vectors  
3 for various pathogens. And there had been a lot of  
4 work done by Mike Terrell which I think has gotten  
5 a lot of attention recently because one of the  
6 interesting findings this year is the introduced  
7 virus and the introduced mosquito being *Aedes*  
8 *japonicus*, which is a mosquito that only came to  
9 the United States two years ago. And Mike had been  
10 working on that mosquito. So that was very  
11 helpful.

12 Also, USAMRIID screens antiviral  
13 compounds to look for potential efficacy. It's  
14 actually been an issue for us because there is some  
15 experimental work that was done out in California  
16 looking at the potential role of ribovirin, at  
17 least *in vitro*, in cell culture. And now that's  
18 sort of been translated into -- at least in one of  
19 the patients this year, ribovirin has actually been  
20 used.

21 Just a couple of points. Number one,  
22 sentinel chickens have been a total flop. We don't  
23 understand why, but they're all over the place.  
24 And we have the one lone positive sentinel chicken  
25 out of this tremendous effort to use sentinel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 chickens. And it was actually decided based on  
2 extremely good data.

3 We did a lot of experiments over the  
4 winter where we experimentally infected chickens.  
5 And they looked like they should be the perfect  
6 sentinels because when you experimentally inspect  
7 them by infected mosquitos feeding on the chickens,  
8 they develop a beautiful very low-titer viremia and  
9 developed a brisk, beautiful antibody response. We  
10 have literally had dead birds drop right next to  
11 the sentinel chicken cages and the sentinel  
12 chickens don't turn positive.

13 The interesting thing is that --

14 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Good for the  
15 chicken.

16 DR. OSTROFF: Yes. They're fat and  
17 happy in the cages. But watch the sort of  
18 geographic range sort of tremendously expand this  
19 year. In New York State, it's basically as far  
20 west as you can get in New York State, in Niagara  
21 Falls and in Buffalo. It clearly has to be across  
22 the border in Canada, although the poor Canadians  
23 decided to put sentinel chickens upside down --

24 (Laughter.)

25 DR. OSTROFF: -- beside their border,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which obviously isn't going to find the virus.

2 At this point, there are a couple of  
3 issues. When it gets into western New York -- I  
4 mean, one of the things to keep in mind is that the  
5 birds are now migrating for the winter. And the  
6 birds that are in western New York State do not  
7 migrate down the eastern flyway. They migrate, a  
8 lot of them migrate, into the Midwest. And so  
9 we're particularly concerned about places like Ohio  
10 and West Virginia that the virus we will see spread  
11 into those areas.

12 The likely explanation as to why we  
13 didn't see it go south last year is that in some  
14 work that has been done in the U.S. Geological  
15 Survey in Madison, it's now quite apparent that  
16 this virus is uniformly lethal to crows, that if  
17 you experimentally infect crows, within 7 days, 100  
18 percent of them are dead from this virus. And the  
19 same is true with many of the other migratory  
20 birds.

21 So probably what was happening is as  
22 they were leaving New York last fall, seven days  
23 sort of got them as far as Baltimore. And then  
24 they were all dead. By that point, there weren't  
25 enough mosquitos in October to sort of pick the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 virus back up and move it to other birds that were  
2 going further to the south.

3 This year we see the virus further to  
4 the south much, much earlier than we saw it last  
5 year. And so there are still lots of mosquitos  
6 around. Already the horse in New Jersey -- there  
7 are now two horses in New Jersey. One of them was  
8 outside of Atlantic City, but the other one is in  
9 Cape May, Cape May being the major stop on the  
10 eastern flyway.

11 And so we think that it will be very  
12 soon you'll see in Delaware and along the sort of  
13 the Eastern Shore in Maryland and Virginia that  
14 it's sort of been -- we're very concerned about  
15 Assateague and Chincoteague and places like that,  
16 where these horses are. And the National Park  
17 Service has been working with us on some of these  
18 issues.

19 I recently heard that there was a dead  
20 crow found on the Mall downtown. So that's being  
21 looked at as well.

22 MAJ PAVLIN: We found one in the parking  
23 lot, but it was negative.

24 DR. OSTROFF: But it was negative, yes.  
25 We're very interested in the places where we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 haven't found virus yet, Pennsylvania, Delaware,  
2 Maryland, because it will probably pretty soon be  
3 here.

4 The other thing just worth mentioning  
5 is, despite the fact that the virus is some much  
6 more widely circulating this year than anything  
7 that we saw last year, it's really gratifying to  
8 see only nine human cases because the risk is  
9 certainly present.

10 We don't understand why it sort of  
11 shifted in New York City from Queens, which is  
12 where it was last year, the big hot spot. This  
13 year it's Staten Island. And we think that part of  
14 the reason for that is that when we looked at live  
15 birds last year in the area of Queens that was most  
16 affected, more than 60 percent of them had been  
17 infected. It doesn't kill all bird species. There  
18 are some bird species that it basically doesn't  
19 affect at all.

20 And so what we think it actually did was  
21 create a herd immunity among the bird populations  
22 in that part of Queens. And so basically it looked  
23 for areas that weren't infected last year, and  
24 that's where it found Staten Island.

25 So far the vast majority of the human

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 findings have been in Staten Island, but we know  
2 there's a lot of virus around. And so not seeing a  
3 lot of human cases, despite much better  
4 surveillance, is pretty gratifying.

5 We don't know what role the weather has  
6 played. It's been really very rainy and cool up  
7 there. We think inadvertently people aren't  
8 engaged in as many outdoor activities. And when  
9 they are going outside, they tend to wear  
10 windbreakers and long sleeves and long pants  
11 because it's been so cool. So that may actually  
12 have been self-preventing exposure to the virus,  
13 but we'll take it.

14 We've still got a few weeks to go. So  
15 we're not out of the woods yet.

16 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: What about  
17 next year?

18 DR. OSTROFF: Next year will be a real  
19 problem for several reasons. Without a lot of  
20 human disease, the jurisdictions up there are going  
21 to pull their resources out and sort of shift it  
22 over things and not do quite as much as it is here.

23 So we're concerned about their ability to sustain  
24 their effort next year.

25 Also, I mean, you can think of this as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of like taking a pebble and throwing it into a  
2 pond. What we're seeing is this virus very  
3 gradually sort of ripple out. And so we think that  
4 that is what is going to continue to happen in the  
5 next couple of years.

6 I think the other interesting point is  
7 what it is doing to wildlife up in the Northeast is  
8 that it's highly lethal to many of the bird  
9 species. Even some of them that haven't been so  
10 affected yet, like bald eagles and sort of these  
11 other raptor species, are apparently also highly  
12 susceptible to this virus. So it will probably  
13 change.

14 COL GARDNER: Sparrows, blackbirds.

15 DR. OSTROFF: Well, house sparrows don't  
16 seem to really get sick with this. You see, the  
17 number two after crows has actually been blue jays.

18 But most of that, like in Maryland, for instance,  
19 they collect crows. They won't look at anything  
20 other than crows.

21 COL GARDNER: In most of our viruses,  
22 there's a lot of apparent infection and serosurveys  
23 show a big ratio.

24 DR. OSTROFF: Right.

25 COL GARDNER: That's been true also?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. OSTROFF: Well, we did a serosurvey  
2 last year in Queens. And in that serosurvey, I  
3 think the 2.6 percent showed what appeared to be  
4 asymptomatic or less symptomatic infection. When  
5 we actually looked at those people that were  
6 seropositive, 30 percent of them reported a recent  
7 febrile illness compared to 10 percent of the  
8 seronegatives. So we think, actually, some  
9 proportion of them have less severe disease.

10 We are very interested. And what we'll  
11 be doing in October is actually trying to repeat  
12 some of those serosurveys. But, instead of doing  
13 it in an area that had a lot of known disease, like  
14 Staten Island, we're interested in doing it in  
15 areas that had very intensive transmission in  
16 mosquitos and birds but haven't reported human  
17 illness because the question is: Are they  
18 potentially missing some human illness or is the  
19 transmission dynamic very different in a suburban  
20 area, where there aren't as many people around and  
21 there are a lot more birds?

22 And so the mosquitos are quite happy to  
23 bite on the birds since they don't bother with  
24 those few people that are around. So we're trying  
25 to answer that question so that we would know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 practically what to advise next year if they need  
2 to spray.

3 DR. HOKE: Are you aware of any work  
4 with the ability of other flavivirus vaccines to  
5 stimulate antibody and neutralize this West Nile?

6 DR. OSTROFF: Well, there's some. I  
7 mean, the question of the vaccines is an  
8 interesting issue. Actually, looking at birds  
9 specifically, you know, there is a concurrent  
10 outbreak right now in Israel.

11 The Israelis actually vaccinate their  
12 poultry, their captive beast flocks, for instance.

13 And they vaccinate with something called Turkish  
14 Meningo-Encephalitis Virus, which is apparently a  
15 problem in the Middle East.

16 It's a flavivirus. And they claim that  
17 it has cross-protection against West Nile, but this  
18 year we see they're east dying from West Nile. Our  
19 impression is that that always hasn't worked.

20 There is work that Tom Monath, who is  
21 now up in Boston, has actually gotten some funding  
22 from NIH to look at the development of a West Nile  
23 vaccine.

24 His approach is to take the yellow fever  
25 vaccine, introduce West Nile genetic sequences that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would then produce surface proteins that are  
2 directed against what West Nile is to create sort  
3 of a chimeric vaccine. He claims he can do this in  
4 about 18 to 24 months. But that's sort of the  
5 lading candidate for a potential vaccine.

6 DR. HOKE: I think you should always try  
7 to formulate and activate a whole virus vaccine  
8 first. We worked on one here about ten years ago,  
9 but it was deemed not militarily relevant for good  
10 reason. And we stopped working on it, but the  
11 seeds are still in the freezer.

12 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Are they?

13 DR. HOKE: Yes, indeed. Ken Echols did  
14 that work with a collection of viruses to see which  
15 would grow the best in the cells. And that's what  
16 we have.

17 DR. OSTROFF: This is apparently quite  
18 an unusual strain of West Nile. It's one that only  
19 showed up in '97 and hadn't been seen before that.

20 DR. HOKE: But no one specifically  
21 looked at Japanese encephalitis vaccine antibody as  
22 a neutralizing agent?

23 DR. OSTROFF: No.

24 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes?

25 DR. J. GAYDOS: Dr. Ostroff, is there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any indication that multiple infections might be  
2 involved in the more severe disease? Do we know  
3 that all people who died died from their primary  
4 infection?

5 DR. OSTROFF: Well, if you look at the  
6 fatalities from last year, there were seven. The  
7 average age of those individuals is 77 years of  
8 age. So they were way on one end of the spectrum.

9 The comment that Julie made is very  
10 interesting, that the amount of disease  
11 manifestation seemed to differ by age and that if  
12 you look at the under 65, the vast majority of them  
13 have meningitis and if you look at the over 65s,  
14 they tend to have the more severe encephalitis.  
15 And we think that that probably has more to do with  
16 who dies and why they die.

17 This year there is only one really  
18 severe case. And that's this very unfortunate  
19 87-year-old woman, who remains in the intensive  
20 care unit in New York. She had the terrible  
21 misfortune of tripping over an electrical cord in  
22 early August and fractured her hip and got admitted  
23 to a hospital for hip replacement surgery and then  
24 seven days postoperatively, actually, while  
25 convalescing developed febrile neurologic illness.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The clinicians taking care of her  
2 actually had the thought to think of West Nile.  
3 You know, an 87-year-old woman convalescing in the  
4 hospital from major surgery, they actually thought  
5 of the diagnosis. And that's what she had.

6           DR. BERG: Nosocomial infection?

7           (Laughter.)

8           DR. OSTROFF: No. That's what we  
9 thought, too, but it has up to a two-week  
10 incubation period. So she just had the misfortune  
11 of breaking her hip and getting West Nile at the  
12 same time.

13           Maybe she was running from the mosquito.  
14 I don't know. But she's the only severe case so  
15 far.

16           PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: But those  
17 serologic studies were acute cases, though. Those  
18 are still IGM.

19           DR. OSTROFF: Yes.

20           PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: I mean, in  
21 terms of repeat infection, like the Dengue model,  
22 this doesn't sound like --

23           DR. OSTROFF: One of the problems that  
24 we have is that we have followed up most of the  
25 human cases from 1999 to look at long-term sequelae

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of the infection and also to look at what their  
2 immune response is over time.

3 One of the problems that we have is that  
4 at least 50 percent of them appear to have  
5 persistent IGM at least 6 months out from their  
6 infection. And that's made life very difficult for  
7 us this year in terms of looking at people that are  
8 having specimens submitted to us because, even if  
9 we see IGM, we can't guarantee that it represents  
10 an acute infection because it may be left over from  
11 the year before. So that's complicated matters  
12 quite a bit.

13 The other thing is that in the area of  
14 Queens, where the outbreak was centered last year,  
15 to say that this was a multi-ethnic neighborhood is  
16 an understatement.

17 When we did the serosurveys, you know,  
18 you'd go to one house. And they were from the  
19 former Soviet Union and then two doors, they were  
20 from South America and several doors down, they  
21 were from somewhere else.

22 And so it took a lot of work because  
23 there are other flaviviruses around to make sure  
24 that the immunity that we were seeing was against  
25 West Nile and not against JE or whatever it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 where they came from.

2 We didn't see any evidence that there  
3 was protection from previous flavivirus infections  
4 certainly. And it didn't look like that that was a  
5 risk factor either. But the total number of  
6 seropositives that we have isn't huge.

7 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes?

8 DR. BERG: Steve, you mentioned they  
9 were follow-up for those who have almost -- there  
10 was a report in the New York Times about one woman  
11 who still can't walk, --

12 DR. OSTROFF: Yes.

13 DR. BERG: -- another who took months to  
14 recover. Is there anything more

15 DR. OSTROFF: Well, yes, about 20  
16 percent of them really didn't do well after the  
17 infection. But you've got realize these are really  
18 -- I mean, almost 50 percent of last year's cases  
19 were over the age of 70. So these aren't the  
20 healthiest people to begin with, even though many  
21 of these were pretty healthy individuals engaged in  
22 outdoor activities, et cetera. But it's clear it's  
23 not as benign as one would anticipate.

24 Actually, this year the 43-year-old in  
25 New Jersey, it's not generally known, but I won't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 say anything more than he's involved in law  
2 enforcement and is not doing as well as one would  
3 anticipate at the age of 43 after this infection  
4 and hasn't been able to go back to work yet. He is  
5 close to a month out now.

6 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Stay tuned.

7 DR. ALEXANDER: The saga continues.

8 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: I mean, this  
9 saga, we'll see where this takes us. It will teach  
10 us an awful lot.

11 Listen, Ben, have you got some closing  
12 remarks?

13 CLOSING REMARKS/ADJOURN

14 COL DINIEGA: Yes. Number one is the  
15 room will be secure overnight, but don't leave  
16 anything valuable. You can leave your papers in a  
17 nice stack. Nobody will come in and throw it away.

18 Don't forget Dr. LaForce's get-together. We start  
19 at 0745.

20 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Yes, 7:45, a  
21 little later tomorrow morning.

22 COL DINIEGA: And we have those powerful  
23 talks and a briefing. And then we have the  
24 discussion on the questions.

25 PRESIDING OFFICER LaFORCE: Thank you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all.

2 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter was  
3 concluded at 5:09 p.m.)  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)